

**MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY  
(MP 302)**

# **FINAL MTREF BUDGET**

## **Annual Budget Report**

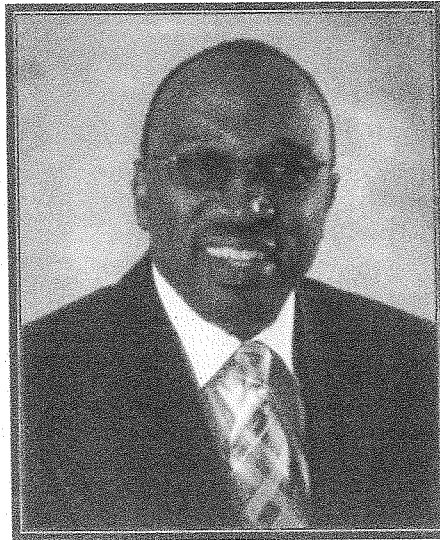
**Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations (MBRR)**

**2016-2017**



# Table of contents

Executive Mayor Report - J.S. Bongwe	1
Council Resolution	6
Budget Report	8
Budget Locking Certificate	25
Annual budget tables - A-Schedule: Table A1-SA36	27
Tariffs summary	95
Director's remuneration summary	136
Councillor's remuneration summary	136
Policies reviewed	137
Dora allocation 2016/2017	139
Service level standards	142
MSCOA Project plan	168



**Honourable Speaker, Chief Whip of Council, Honourable Cllrs, uNdabezitha, all Govt. Officials, Our Community Members, Comrades and Friends, We greet you all.**

Mr. Speaker, allow me to preface my remarks by paying homage to the Africa Day Celebration that was commemorated across the continent, and say that Honourable Speaker and Councillors, our late Stalwart Cde Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme in 1906 spoke like a true revolutionary prophet when he foretold that a brighter day was rising upon Africa. He also predicted the dissolution of colonial chains and also eloquently observed that, even though Africans were not a homogenous race but that is in possession of a common fundamental sentiment, which is everywhere manifest, crystalizing itself into one controlling idea, THAT, Africa must free herself from imperialism, and build a prosperous future for her children.

Honourable Councillors, we sit here today with this dream most highly possible than it ever was in the history of mankind! That Africa is much more peaceful, than it was then. That Africa is sharing a fundamental sentiment of economic development, open opportunity and the enjoyment of peace and civil liberties.

Mr. Speaker and fellow Cllrs let me join the entirety of Govt. and the country at large, to pay my heartfelt tribute to the now retired Justice Honourable Dikgang Moseneke for his outstanding service to our people and our country. His patriotism has been exemplary and deserves to be celebrated.

On a sour note this is the correct platform as well, to take this opportunity and add my voice to that of many progressive South Africans, who have condemned the burning down of community assets, especially schools during protests. But most importantly Speaker, let me also take this opportunity and thank our communities for being civil and progressive and acting in line with the law during their legitimate protests.

Honourable Speaker, today's task is a very important one, because we are here to table a budget that is aimed at helping us to continue our work of transforming our towns and townships for the better.

It is a budget we believe will help our people to find their path to both economic and social inclusion (In the spirit of building our local economy); because we are from a movement that tomorrow MUST be better than today.

The budget being tabled here today has gone through back to back public consultation meetings with communities and stakeholders. We also-for the first time- went to the local radio station to present the draft budget as another innovative way to consult with those who could not attend our meetings. We thank all those who participated during the consultation. We are here today because of your contributions.

Mr. Speaker, the current economic conditions are not favorable to our ambitions as a government and to the needs of our people. This is also burdened by the noticeable increase in our local population (as indicated in the SERO report). Many people from across the country came to our municipality to seek opportunities and to settle, to seek skills training at our industries. This is good for growth but it has its shortcomings.

It is good because it diversifies the skills-base that our businesses need to run their operation. But also, it means we are now much more people competing for fewer resources and opportunities. Our job as government is to ensure that we create an environment that is fair for small businesses to grow, to get work and employ more people; thereby growing our local economy.

These economic conditions are playing themselves out at the back of an extensive drought that has put both our dams at 68% and 30% capacity levels. This is why we have not stopped our message that everybody must use water with care. We appeal to everyone to continue reporting leaking pipes to our councilors or through the call Centre.

Honourable Speaker, we all know that the community of extension 32, 33, and 34 has suffered the most sewer spillages in our municipality. They have also raised it sharply during our consultations and the municipality has appointed independent professionals to conduct an assessment, which has now been completed. The real work of fixing the sewer system in that area is going to begin soon.

Engagements with the department of human settlement are also at an advanced stage. Through these engagements, we hope to deal with the proper settling of our people in both New Ermelo and Mabuza Farm.

Another challenge that was reported to us is the whole issue of illegal connections and stealing of electricity, especially in ward 1, 2, 4 and 9 (and this does not necessarily mean it is not happening in other wards). The stealing of electricity disrupts the service to people who are not



stealing electricity. So, the municipality has appointed a service provider to install smart meters, which are going to assist in revenue collection and also to ensure that stealing of electricity is almost impossible.

Mr. Speaker and fellow Councillors, we need to ensure that we further strengthen our War Rooms. This participation model has improved the lives of many people in Kwazulu- Natal and in other districts in our Province. We need to ensure that community problems are resolved with speed. Indeed, this initiative of the Premier of Mpumalanga DD Mabuza (known as OVS) will ensure that our future is much better than our yesterday.

It is also encouraging to hear the youth in our Municipality calling for the transformation, demanding opportunities to both work and starting their own businesses. It is this signs that tell us that our youth is not a burden or tools to be used for nefarious ends. But, that the youth are our greatest assets that need to nurture and supported to be better mothers and fathers of tomorrow, even better than us.

Fellow Councillors, our partnership with the Provincial Dept. of Culture Sport and Recreation has ensured that we install the outdoor gym in Wesselton, Ward 6, and we have made a request that these gyms be installed across our municipality as a way of promoting healthy life styles for our people.

Our engagement with our Mother Municipality, The Gert Sibande District Municipality Has also ensured that we together erect the fence around Pet Dam, in order to demarcate that recreational space. We also have engaged them to assist us in refurbishing the entire precinct, which we believe will follow soon.

Mr. Speaker it is also in this financial year that we are upgrading sports facilities at Chrissiesmeer, Breyten, Lothair and Davel to ensure that our children move out of the street and join any sporting code of their choice. This is why the municipality will be holding its inaugural Msukaligwa Mayoral Tournament on the 11th of June 2016 at AJ Swanepoel Stadium.

#### On the Tariff Increases:-

Our administration has tried under very trying conditions to get our budget balanced, but also, ensuring that it is a budget that is a realistic as possible in line with the dictates of the MFMA. Our tariffs will increase at an average ranging between 7.5% -12% (depending on NERSA approval)

Factors to be considered will be:-

- The CPIX which is around 6%
- The growth in service provision
- The 6% increase for salaries

We have also increased the numbers of indigent household expected to benefit in this financial year from 10 000 to 11 000 households with approximately 45 000 beneficiaries.

### THE CAPITAL BUDGET

We have put R119 500 810.00 (Hundred and nineteen million, Five hundred thousand, Eight hundred and ten rand) aside as Capital budget which will be spent in the following areas:

- R15, 724,473.00 (Fifteen million, Seven hundred and twenty four thousand, four hundred and seventy three rand) for installation of internal water reticulation at Wesselton extension 4, 5, 9, 10 and Breyten Extension 5. Internal water reticulation to formalize informal settlement in Wesselton Ext 2 and 3. Replacement of AC pipes in Ermelo and Wesselton. Internal sewer reticulation in Wesselton Extension 3, Breyten Extension 5 and Chrissiesmeer. Installation of sewer Pump station at Davel.
- R26, 106,949.00 (Twenty six million, one hundred and six thousand nine hundred and forty nine rand) for upgrade of Amsterdam Weg Road (phase3) Ext 32; Mavundla Street, Motau and Street in Ward 17. Upgrade of Taxi Route at ward 2 & 9 and road at Nganga
- R 1,500,000.00 ( One million, five hundred thousand rand )for establishment of a fire station at Lothair (phase 1)
- R6,000,000.00 (Six million, rand) for Purchase of vehicles
- R5, 100, 189.00 (Five million, one hundred thousand, one hundred and eighty nine rand) for fencing of cemeteries and municipal buildings.
- Installation of street lights / high mast and electrification of houses in Msukaligwa.

This spending is in line with the National Development Plan, State of Nation Address, State of the Province Address and our Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

As we conclude Mr. Speaker, we would like to thank our people who have always supported us, especially our glorious ANC. We were pleased to hear that our people understood our honest determination to clean governance, our people understood our incorruptible efforts, and our people appreciated the fact that we, like them, despise those who condone corruption that steals from them. Indeed, such sentiments are encouraging.

Honourable Speaker and Honourable Cllrs, I hereby, would like to table the proposed budget for the incoming financial year 2016/2017 for both, your consideration and approval.

  
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

J.S. BONGWE

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION

2016/2017



# MSUKALIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PO Box 48  
Ermelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350



Civic Centre Building  
c/o Kerk & Taute Street  
Ermelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Customer Care Center: 08611 MSUKA [67852]  
Main Fax: +27 17 801-3851

Internet: [www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za)  
E-Mail: [info@msukaligwa.gov.za](mailto:info@msukaligwa.gov.za)

## CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

### Certified Council Resolution

Special Council Meeting held on June 7, 2016

LM 808/06/2016

### A-234 COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET FOR 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR

#### RESOLVED:

1. That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the final budget for the 2016/2017 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2017/2018 - 2018/2019 **BE NOTED**.
2. That Council **APPROVED** the report of the annual budget for the financial year 2016/17 and indicative for the projected outer years 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 as set-out in schedule A1 – A10.
3. That Council **APPROVED** the tariffs for 2016/2017 as follows:
  - (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 6.6% increase.
  - (ii) Electricity tariffs with 11% from 1 July 2016 provided that NERSA approves our application.
  - (iii) Water tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
  - (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
  - (iv) Refuse Tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
  - (v) Sundry income 10%.
4. That Council **NOTED** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still has to **CONSIDER** tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2016.
5. That Council **NOTED** the implementation of mSCOA regulation as well as the appointed Steering Committee, with the Municipal Manager as the Project Sponser, the Project Team, proposed mSCOA project plan and risk register.



6. That Council APPROVED Msukaligwa Local Municipality Service Standards for 2016/2017,
7. That the Council APPROVED the revenue enhancement strategy for 2016/2017 and monitoring the effectiveness of it,
8. That Council APPROVED the overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of R6 000 000,
9. That Council APPROVED the vehicle facility with Standard Bank for R6 000 000,
10. That Council APPROVED all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies,
11. That the MTREF budget once approved by Council BE SUBMITTED to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA,
12. That the Budget for Smart meters BE PUT IN ABEYANCE until the intensive consultation is conducted.

  
Certified as true resolution  
Acting Director: Corporate Services  
Mr. B.P. Zwane

07 June 2016

Date

Special Council meeting 2016-06-07

Report of the Executive Mayor

A-217 REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET FOR 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. Purpose

- 1.1 To table before Council the Final Budget for 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 MTREF FOR APPROVAL.

2. Background

- 2.1 In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, section 16 (1) the Council of a municipality before the start of that financial year, (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the Mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.
- 2.2. The budget was referred back to the administration on 26 May 2016 to re-work the budget and reduce the deficit, attend to the budgeted cash flow and unfunded status of the budget.
- 2.3. In terms of MFMA section 25 (1) if a municipal council fails to approve an annual budget, including revenue-raising measures to give effect to the budget, or on an amended version thereof, within seven days of the council meeting that failed to approve the budget (2) The process provided for in subsection (1) must be repeated until a budget, including revenue raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget, is effect
- 2.4. Therefore the budget is resubmit to Council including with a revenue enhancement strategy which must be implemented and effective monitored.

3. Discussion

- 3.1. In terms of MFMA Circular No. 78, 79 and 82 on the Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2016/17 MTREF and this circulars provides guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2016/17 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

3.2. The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2016

The 2016 Budget Review notes that since the tabling of the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) in October 2015 the global economic crisis has deepened, exposing the depth of South Africa's external vulnerabilities and the

internal constraints that limit its potential for growth. Global conditions have exposed South Africa's own economic weaknesses, with projected GDP<sup>9</sup> growth revised down to 0.9 per cent for 2016 improving gradually to 1.7 per cent in 2017 and 2.4 per cent in 2018.

- 3.3 The weaker outlook is as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs, drought and diminished business and consumer confidence. Constrained electricity supply continues to limit growth and deter fixed investment. Exchange rate depreciation is contributing to a higher inflation outlook during 2016.
- 3.4 These factors are expected to ease over the medium term. An upturn in global trade and investment, improved policy certainty, recovering consumer and business confidence, and greater availability and reliability of electricity in the outer years should support stronger growth.
- 3.5 Job creation remains one of the most pressing concerns for the economy. Headline employment grew by 3.7 per cent in the first three quarters of 2015. According to Statistics South Africa, 19 000 jobs were created in the formal sector and 273 000 in the informal sector in the first three quarters of 2015. The unemployment rate stood at 25.5 per cent in the third quarter of 2015, with the number of South Africans categorised as long-term unemployed 5.7 per cent higher than in 2014.
- 3.6 Higher inflation and weaker employment growth will impact on the ability of all municipalities to generate and collect revenue on services, to keep expenditures within budgeted allocations, and to borrow to fund capital expenditure programmes at affordable rates. Therefore it is critical for municipalities to review how they conduct their business to ensure value for money is obtained in all their expenditures, that revenue administration systems are operating effectively, that borrowing programs are realistic, and that creditors (including bulk service providers) continue to be paid timeously and in full.

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF.

Macroeconomic performance and projections 2014/15 – 2018/1					
Fiscal year	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI inflation	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Real GDP growth	1.6%	0.9%	1.2%	1.9%	2.5%

Source 2016 Budget Review

The fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

#### Key focus areas for the 2016/17 budget process

- 3.7 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The purpose of the conditional grants is to deliver on national government priorities relating to service delivery. Additional funding is allocated in the form of unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy. The main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor

An intergovernmental review of the local government infrastructure grant system, result in significant changes being made to the way these grants are structured. The changes include:

Allowing municipalities to use conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure. Spending of grant funds on refurbishment should be focused on infrastructure serving the poor and does not remove the responsibility of municipalities to fund routine maintenance from the equitable share and own revenues. This will improve services and secure future revenue streams

The *municipal systems improvement grant* will become an indirect grant so that it can support more strategic capacity building interventions at municipalities. The initiatives funded from this grant will be aligned to the Back-to-Basics strategy and the Department of Cooperative Governance and the National Treasury will jointly decide on the details of how this programme will work.

The regional bulk infrastructure grant (In-kind to Msukaligwa) is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.

### 3.8 Revenue management

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate.

Furthermore, municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply.

The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

It is anticipated that the cost of providing municipal services will grow at a faster rate than the transfers from national government. Resource scarcity will most likely increase the cost of bulk purchases in respect of water and electricity beyond the country's inflationary targets.

Furthermore, providing for free basic services in the case of poorer households must be carefully considered and, where some municipalities have opted to provide this benefit to ALL households, this may not be financially sustainable in the long-term. Where appropriate, a municipality should re-evaluate the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies, in order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular.

At no point should the provision of these subsidies remove resources from programmes that will expand access to infrastructure services for presently un-served households.



Where municipalities do not have an adequate revenue base and where municipalities face a combination of challenges such as resource scarcity, high unemployment and slower than average economic growth, an aggressive approach to curbing non-core spending and improving operational efficiencies is strongly advised.

### 3.9 Tariff setting

Municipalities should consider the following practicalities when setting tariffs:

- Costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof;
- Consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and
- In the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability.

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are far below levels representing the cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability of municipalities.

### 3.10 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is 9.4 per cent for the 2016/17 financial year. However NERSA has not yet approved and only published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2016/17 financial year. The intention of the municipality is get an approval 11% which will ensure financial sustainability.

## Funding choices and management issues

### 3.11 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018.

The agreement reached is as follows:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

### 3.12 General –Expenditure (Cost-containment measures and non-priority spending)

As per circular 82 on cost-containment measures, Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) stipulates that the accounting officer of a municipality is

responsible for managing the financial administration of a municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

In terms of the legal framework, the elected councils and accounting officers are required to institute appropriate measures to ensure that the limited resources and public funds are appropriately utilised to ensure value for money is achieved.

The purpose of the Circular is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.

The national government has been aware of the need to contain costs and Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities and municipal entities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address, cost containment measures were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has to be reduced, and that increased action be taken to manage unnecessary expenditure. The following measures were among those announced:

- Curtailment of overseas trips;
- The submission of strong motivation to MM's, Mayors and, where necessary, oversight mechanisms at local, provincial and national spheres of Government by those requesting permission to travel either locally or abroad: i.e. their detailed report including research which argues the necessity of the trip and the benefit the country will achieve in undertaking the journey;
- The institutionalisation of further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions.

In reinforcing the above, the Minister of Finance also announced further cost containment measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016, and urged Mayors of municipalities to exercise and oversee the elimination of wasteful

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address by the President, the cost containment measures announced by the Minister of Finance in 2013 were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has been reduced, but there is still more to be done to cut wastage expenditure in government. SALGA supported the call for cost containment measures to be implemented in municipalities as per the Budget Forum engagements and commitments.

Municipalities must make clear and quantified commitments in this regard when tabling their upcoming budgets, and to reference these commitments when submitting budget documentation to the National and Provincial Treasuries, as required by the MFMA.

It is prudent that Municipalities consider consultation with its employees and through public participation to obtain input and consideration from affected stakeholders such as communities, ratepayers, businesses, and so on which may prove to be beneficial when facilitating the implementation of cost containment policies and actions.

Municipalities are advised to ensure appropriate monitoring and reporting on such cost saving measures is instituted for ease of reporting to management and council on progress on a regular basis. The internal audit unit of municipalities must be copied with such reports.

#### Engagement of Consultants

- Accounting Officers must only contract with consultants after a gap analysis report has confirmed that the municipality does not have the requisite skills or resources in its permanent employment to perform the services required.
- Evidence of acute planning of the project must be visible to all relevant persons including the administration and political oversight mechanisms in place at the municipality.
- Consultants, including construction and infrastructure related services, must only be remunerated at the rates equal to or below those:
  - determined in the "Guidelines on fees for audits done on behalf of the Auditor-General South Africa", issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA);
  - set out in the "Guide on Hourly Fee Rates for Consultants", by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA); or
  - Prescribed by the body regulating the profession of the consultant.
- Ensure an exacting "specification" of the work to be accomplished accompanies the tender and is used as a monitoring tool, are appropriately recorded and monitored.
- Ensure that contracts for consultants include retention and penalty clauses for poor performance and in this regard against the above specification, accounting officers must invoke such clauses, where deemed necessary.
- It is mandatory that accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities conclude on the best "value for money", i.e. matching fees against quality and against benchmarked practices.
- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities must appoint consultants on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates.
- Travel and subsistence costs for the appointment of consultants must be in accordance with the travel policy of government and the contract price specifies all travel & subsistence costs.
- If travel and subsistence costs for appointed consultants are exclusive of the contract, the costs must be in accordance with the following provisions:
  - a) Hotel accommodation may not exceed the amount as per National Treasury travelling policy in Circular 82;
  - b) Only economy class air tickets may be purchased for flights;
  - c) Only group B vehicles or lower may be hired for engagements, as mentioned in this Circular;
  - d) Kilometres claimed for the use of private vehicles may not exceed the rate approved by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time.
- Municipalities are urged to develop consultancy reduction plans.
- Undertake all engagements of consultants in accordance with the SCM Regulations and the municipality's SCM policy.

### Travel and subsistence

The National Treasury, on behalf of all three spheres of government, has negotiated improved upfront discounts for flights as well as discounted accommodation rates. Therefore municipalities and municipal entities are requested to utilise these agreements to assist in their respective cost containment measures, unless they can negotiate lower air travel rates or utilise other service providers that offer lower rates.

### Catering costs

Do not incur catering expenses for any meetings where only municipal officials are in attendance. Notwithstanding the above, the accounting officer may incur catering expenses for the following, provided that such lasts for five (5) continuous hours or more:

- a) The hosting of conferences, workshops, courses, forums, recruitment interviews, training courses, hearings;
- b) Meetings related to commissions or committees of inquiry; or
- c) Meetings hosted by the board of directors of municipal entities, including governance committee meetings.

Ensure that entertainment allowances of qualifying officials do not exceed two thousand rand (R2 000) per person per financial year. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.

Do not incur expenses on alcoholic beverages.

Accounting officers may incur no more than the petty cash allocation or limitations on expenditure from their respective budgets to host farewell functions to employees who are either:

- (a) proceeding on retirement due to ill health; or
- (b) proceeding on retirement after reaching the qualifying age limit of a minimum of ten (10) or more years working for the public service.

Accounting officers and accounting authorities may not host farewell functions for employees who have:

- (a) been dismissed;
- (b) elected to resign or leave by accepting severance packages; or
- (c) Approached the end of their contractual term.

### Events, advertising and sponsorships

Eliminate wasteful expenditure on events, advertising in magazines, television, newspapers etc. where the municipality can use other cost effective means such as websites to market the institution or properly publicise the matters or events under consideration.

Memorabilia, gifts and other novelties should be of token value only and should only be offered by municipalities and municipal entities in order to acknowledge support or a visit or attendance by a dignitary in connection with a benefit to the local community; to reciprocate the giving of a similar



token gift by another organisation; or similar but in all cases there must be an identifiable benefit to the community.

Limit or stop all unnecessary expenditure on matters such as printing of shirts, hosting of sporting events, festivals and other associated events, cruises, lavish functions, and extraordinary costs associated with visits of dignitaries or induction of new councillors.

#### Conferences, meetings, study tours, etc.

Employees of municipalities and municipal entities may attend conferences hosted by professional bodies or non-governmental institutions (external conferences) held within the borders of South Africa provided that expenses related to their attendance do not exceed two thousand five hundred rand (R2 500) per person per day. The number of municipal officials attending such conferences and workshops must be limited, see below. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.

- Employees must make every effort to take advantage of early registration discounts by seeking the required approvals to attend well in advance of the conference as it relates to their area of work. No late registration is acceptable.
- Conferences abroad must be limited to its ultimate minimum or none at all.
- Utilise municipal and/or provincial office facilities for conferences, meetings, strategic planning sessions etc. where an appropriate venue exists within the municipal jurisdiction.
- Limit or stop overseas trips and the delegations going on such trips unless a tangible and clear benefit to the local community and performance of essential service provision can be established beforehand.
- The number of employees travelling to conferences or meetings on official duty for the same matter is limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.
- Similar to the above, the number of employees travelling by air to other centres to attend an official engagement on the same matter is also limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.

#### Office furnishing

Municipalities should exercise due precaution in refurbishing offices, purchasing equipment, etc. especially when new persons are elected or appointed. Use of existing facilities and equipment is encouraged.

Office furnishing, when required, should be contained to minimal costs, avoiding elaborate and expensive furniture or equipment.

#### Staff study, perks and suspension costs

Training attended by employees and councillors of municipalities and municipal entities may only be attended at pre-approved service providers to ensure sufficient quality of training and obtain value for money.

Expenditure associated with overseas study tours by councillors or officials must be reduced and preferably stopped.

Encourage staff to take time off to make up for overtime worked.

Planned overtime must be submitted to management for consideration on a monthly basis.

Unplanned overtime worked must be motivated and approved by management.

Costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and legal costs associated with, not following due processes when suspending and dismissing staff must be eliminated.

Constant management of staff, improvements in productivity levels and feedback must be provided to all staff.

#### Cost containment on other related expenditure items

Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to ensure that all commodities and products that the National Treasury designated as transversal contracts are utilised to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.

Periodic or quarterly threat assessments against councillors and key officials should be undertaken by the appropriate authority (SAPS) and reported to the Speakers Office. Approval for security measures must be informed by such reports, if paid for from municipal funds. The use of metropolitan traffic officers for such purposes should be avoided.

Municipal funds may not be used to fund election campaign activities, including the provision of supporting material, clothing, food, inducements to vote either as part of, or during election rallies.

Printing of documents should carefully considered be back-to-back and use of colour printing for graphs only, while use of electronic means should be preferred.

Review and introduce limits on municipal staff telephones and limiting private call to a reasonable amount.

Every effort must be made to recover debt from consumers before write-off. Municipalities must to avoid the excessive usage of debt collectors and improve its internal capacity for debt collection.

Ensure synergy between municipal divisions or departments to avoid duplication of processes and efforts.

Where possible the warranties on vehicle and computer equipment should be extended instead of procuring new ones.

Labour saving devices should be shared to optimise the capacity utilisation of each device.

Purchasing of newspapers and other publications for municipal employees to limited and stopped.

Municipalities should ensure that awareness is raised with municipal staff so that a high degree of energy saving measures can be introduced, e.g. air-conditioning and lights in buildings are switched off at night and when offices are not in use.

All other cost containment measures introduced by council are also encouraged and supported.

### 3.13 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)<sup>1</sup>

The mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017 and only eleven months remain for preparation and implementation readiness as the 2017/18 MTREF budgets will all have to be aligned to mSCOA.

The implementation of mSCOA must be considered a business reform and it requires a significant change in municipal business processes; and it involves systems conversion and/or re-implementation. Further, mSCOA requires organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The 2016/17 tabled budget or consolidated budget must include an annexure containing the municipality's mSCOA project plan and progress to date.

The following circulars were issued on mSCOA implementation and is available on the municipal website:

- Circular 1     *Establishing committees, Signing terms of reference, Developing project plans*
- Circular 2     *Assessment of systems functionalities, Licensing costs, System integration*
- Circular 3     *Appointment of MMs as project sponsors*
- Circular 4     *Data purification, Self Assessment Tool*

A mSCOA steering committee and a mSCOA project team is establish in the municipality.

Refer to Annexure F for the mSCOA project plan with the mSCOA steering committee, mSCOA risk register and mSCOA project team

<sup>1</sup> The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 375/77 on 22 April 2014.

### 3.14 Service level standards

MFMA Circular No. 75 gives a broad guideline on the minimum service standards. All municipalities have to formulate service level standards which must form part of their 2016/17 MTREF tabled budget documentation.

Refer to Annexure G for the municipality's service level standards.

### PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 2016/2017

- 3.15 After considering the Municipal Budget Circulars for 2016/17 MTREF, MFMA Circular 78, 79, 82 and all previous issued Municipal Budget Circulars, proposed budget for 2016/17 MTREF are as follows:

Attached herewith the following documents:

Budget Schedule A	ANNEXURE B
Tariff Structure	ANNEXURE C1-C16
Division of Revenue Allocation 2016	ANNEXURE D
Managers and Councillors Remuneration	ANNEXURE E
mSCOA steering committee, project team, risk register and project plan	ANNEXURE F
Service standards	ANNEXURE G
Revenue enhancement strategy	ANNEXURE H

### TARIFFS INCREASES

The following tariff increases are proposed

Electricity tariffs – From 1 July 2016 with 11%	ANNEXURE C1
On condition of NERSA approval	
Water tariffs – From 1 July 2016 with 12%	ANNEXURE C2
Sewerage tariffs – From 1 July 2015 with 12%	ANNEXURE C3
Refuse removal tariffs – 12%	ANNEXURE C4
Assessment rates – 6.6%	ANNEXURE C5
Tender Documents – From 1 July 2015 with 10%	ANNEXURE C6
Rezoning, Consolidation and Subdivision tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C7
Sport facilities tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C8
Fire Brigade Services tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C9
Provision of Information tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C10
Engineering and Building plans tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C11
Cemetery Tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C12
Town Hall and Other Tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C13
Republic Park Tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C14
Tariff for Rental of residential properties – 10%	ANNEXURE C15
Street Removal Tariffs –10%	ANNEXURE C16



### 3.16 Executive summary of the budget for 2016/2017 financial year

Total Revenue:	586 067 907
Total Expenditure:	738 223 842
Deficit:	152 155 935

The main contributors to expenditure in the budget are: bulk purchases, employee cost, and contracted services which total to 83% of revenue budget. The portion left of the expenditure budget (after exclude the top mention contributors, depreciation and debt impairment) is 98 million, the municipality must therefore focus on revenue collection to ensure service delivery and the sustainability of the municipality.

Non-cash items included in deficit:

Debt impairment:	69 007 200
Depreciation:	85 982 143
Total non-cash items:	154 989 343

Deficit is less than non-cash items.

The loss is the outcome of non-cash items which should be covered in tariff costing and council tariffs will be made cost reflective over the next few years.

#### The Capital budget:

Capital projects	69 563 810
Contributed capital projects:	42 937 000
Vehicles	6 000 000
Furniture and equipment	1 000 000
Total capital projects:	119 500 810

### 3.17 Cash shortfall

The municipality has a cash shortfall of 93 million

The municipality has an immediate need for cash to cover the Eskom arrangement of 77 million in 2016/2017. The municipality have written to Eskom and requested to prolong the current agreement to December 2017 instead of April 2017 which will lessen the cash flow burden.

There are discussions around the DWAF account however it will be prioritised once the Eskom debt has been fully repaid. The discussions with DWAF on the correct billing and meter reading intake will be finalized before the end of July 2016. The budget is unfunded due to the creditors outstanding, mainly contributed by the Eskom and DWAF accounts which will be cleared over the period of 5 years.

There is a revenue enhancement strategy in place to assist the municipality to increase its cash on hand, the municipality realized that the strategy must be implemented more vigorously and closely monitored with monthly feedback reports to be effective. The implementation of the SMART meter project will also contribute to the revenue enhancement.

The revised revenue enhancement strategy will generate possible revenue of 250 million which can assist the municipality to recover the cash shortfall of 93 million in the budget.

Refer to Annexure H: Revenue enhancement strategy

### 3.18 Electricity tariffs

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2016/17 electricity tariffs based on the guideline of 7.64% NERSA guideline tariff increase. National Treasury advised municipalities to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability. The guideline of NERSA does not make the municipality sustainable hence the need to increase tariffs by 11%.

The municipality budget electricity with an increase of 7.64%. Council has applied to NERSA for 11% increase and due to the high losses in electricity; there is a possibility that NERSA may not approve the requested increase in our tariffs.

Provision has been made in the budget for the installation of smart meters (R10 million) and the replacement of faulty meters (R1 million) to reduce the electricity losses of 37.29%

Provision for the repair and maintenance of street lights of is included in the budget to the total amount of R1 million.

### 3.19 Water tariffs

In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipalities were advised to restructure their water tariffs fully recover the cost. We propose that the water tariffs be increased by 12% and strategies of decreasing distribution losses be developed and implemented as matter of urgency. The propose tariff increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

Provision in the budget of 3 million for the installation of water meters to reduce the water loss of 65.12%

Provision is made in the budget of 250 000 to attend to the 16% blue drop compliance.

As previously resolved by council, the policy on free basic services has not changed and in the 2016/2017 budget only indigents will receive the first 6 kl water free

### 3.20 Sewerage tariffs

In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipalities were advised to restructure their sanitation tariffs fully recover the cost. The Msukalligwa sewerage resulted in a deficit of 9 495 044. We propose that the sewerage tariffs be increased by 12% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

Provision is made in the operational budget for R1,2 million for sewerage maintenance and R250 000 to attend to the 18% green drop compliance.

### 3.21 Refuse removal/solid waste tariffs

Municipalities were advised that solid waste tariffs must cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place.

The tariffs for solid waste management must take into account that it is good practice to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

The Msukaligwa solid waste resulted in a deficit of R13 million. We propose that the solid waste tariffs be increased by 12% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

### 3.22 Assessment rates tariffs

The assessment rates tariff is increased by 6.6% in compliance with Municipal Property Rates Regulations.

The % rebate allocated to rates will be adjusted in 2016/2017 as follows:

- Residential 25% rebate in 2015/2016 reduced to 20% in 2016/2017
- Business 25% rebate in 2015/2016 reduced to 0% in 2016/2017
- Government 20% rebate in 2015/2016 reduced to 0% in 2016/2017

The ideal ratio on the revenue generated on property rates compared to the total revenue must be 25%, in the municipality the ratio is 15%.

### 3.23 Other Revenue and Equitable share

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2016/17 other tariffs to cover cost providing the different components of the service and ensure continued financial sustainability. We propose that all other revenue tariffs be increased by 10% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

## SALARIES AND COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES

### 3.24 Provision was made for a 6% increase for all employees

### 3.25 The administration will implement shift allowance to decrease the overtime and standby allowances due to high vacancy rate, the municipality must ensure with the current staff compliment that there is proper service delivery and will put controls in place to manage the expenditure as per cost containment guidelines from circular 82.

Provision is made for the filling of vacant positions. The filling of the positions will ensure that overtime paid to current employees will be reduced and the municipality will contribute to other households which might be currently unemployed. The filling of vacant positions will also eliminate the finding of the Auditor General on vacant positions and lack of internal control

3.26 Provision has been made for the Director Planning, IDP and Performance Management position in the budget as per resolution of council when approving the for 2015/2016 and also to align structure to COGTA recommendations on organogram of councils.

3.27 Provision was also made for the increase in Councillors Remuneration and allowances to the maximum of 6% for 2016/2017 ANNEXURE 'E'.

### POLICIES

3.28 That Council notes some changes were proposed to the following approved policies to bring the policies in line with the financial and administrative functions, all the changes is highlighted in the different policies as per attached annexure. Changes are indicated in red.

The following policies were reviewed:

- Write off bad debts and impairment of debtors policy - New
- Budget Policy - Review
- Indigent Policy - Review
- Asset Management- Review
- Inventory Management Policy- Review
- Service Provider Black Listing Policy – Review
- Immovable property disposal Policy – Review
- Delegation of Power Policy – Review
- Whistle Blowing Policy - Review
- Anti-Fraud Policy and Strategy - Review
- Risk Management Policy - Review
- Records Management Policy - Review
- Petty Cash Policy – Review
- Acceptance of Grant Sponsorships, Gifts & Donations Policy – Review
- Supply chain policy: - Unclaimed deposits and retention – Review
- Tariff policy - Review
- Transport and subsistence policy – Review
- Investment of Surplus Policy
- Property rates policy – Review
- Credit Control & Debt Collection - Review

### CAPITAL BUDGET

3.29 That the three year capital budget as per summary Annexure 'D' be accepted and that all expenditure be approved according such budget. That the Municipal manager approves each item or project in accordance with Councils' procurement policy/Supply Chain Management, after funds are made available as follows and in line with the allocations per Division of Revenue Act (DORA):

The DORA allocation on MIG include R10 128 000 which may only be used for sport facilities as identified by Department of Sport and Recreation.

Municipalities must spend at least 60% of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made

Municipalities must spend 40% of their total MIG allocation by December 2016

3.30 The municipality has a R6 000 000 facility with Standard Bank to acquire movable assets. The facility will enable the municipality to attend to the deteriorated fleet of the municipality and enhance service delivery as well as in the purchase of a new vehicle for the Mayor, two TLB's, a low bed truck and water tanker.

3.31 The municipality will utilize R1 000 000 of its own funds set aside from interest received during 2014, 2015 and 2016 to replace furniture and equipment

#### CHALLENGES AND REMEDIES

3.32 Proposed action plan to be implemented in 2016/2017 financial year are as follows:

- a) Appointment of Debt Collectors to concentrate on outstanding debtors which is older than 90 days
- b) As part of MSCOA implementation, council will do Data cleansing, Updating of the indigent register
- c) Strict application of the cut-offs as per attached reviewed Credit control policy
- d) Implementation of procurement plan, to ensure procurement is accordingly.
- e) Monitoring of overtime, implementation of shifts and improvement of staff management
- f) Procurement of new fleet to reduce repair and maintenance on the current fleet.
- g) Fuel cost will also reduce because of the tracking devices installed and link with the fleet management system
- h) The new fleet will reduced day to day travelling claims by officials
- i) The maintenance budget has been increased to address the ageing infrastructure
- j) In case a supplier found to have incorrectly declared his/her interest in the declaration forms, the amount of the expenditure incurred shall be recovered from that service provider.
- k) Each department and sectional head will manage their own budget. Eg. They can deny a proposed price from SCM if it can be found in a more reasonable price elsewhere
- l) Savings on the budget without compromising service delivery will be included as a KPA in the performance agreement of the Directors.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the final budget for the 2016/2017 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2017/2018 - 2018/2019 **BE NOTED**.

2. That the Executive refer the report of the annual budget for the financial year 2016/17 and indicative for the projected outer years 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 to Council **FOR APPROVAL** as set-out in schedule A1 – A10.
3. That Council **APPROVES** the tariffs for 2016/2017 as follows:
  - (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 6.6% increase.
  - (ii) Electricity tariffs with 11% from 1 July 2016 provided that NERSA approves our application.
  - (iii) Water tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
  - (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
  - (iv) Refuse Tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
  - (v) Sundry income 10%.
4. That Council **NOTES** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still has to **CONSIDER** tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2016.
5. That Council **NOTES** the implementation of mSCOA regulation as well as the appointed Steering Committee, with the Municipal Manager as the Project Sponser, the Project Team, proposed mSCOA project plan and risk register
6. That Council **NOTES** the service standards for 2016/2017
7. That the Council **NOTES** the revenue enhancement strategy for 2016/2017 and monitoring the effectiveness of it
8. That overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of **R6 000 000 BE APPROVED.**
9. That the vehicle facility with Standard Bank for **R6 000 000 BE APPROVED**
10. That all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies **BE APPROVED.**
11. That the MTREF budget once approved by Council **BE SUBMITTED** to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA.
12. For Council **TO CONSIDER** the recommendations of the Executive Mayor.

**Certification that the adopted Final budget for 2016/17 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system**

*(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)*

I, **Z.T. Shongwe**, in my capacity as Municipal Manager of the municipality, hereby certify that:

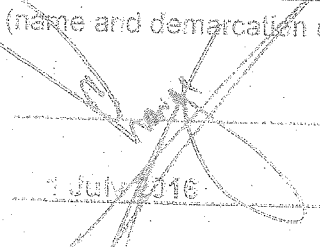
- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name Zwelihle Theron Shongwe

Municipal manager of Msukaliqwa Municipality (MP302)  
(name and demarcation code of municipality)

Signature 

Date 1 July 2016

This certificate must be submitted to National Treasury at the following email address: [localdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:localdocuments@treasury.gov.za).

Also send copies to the *Auditor General* and the relevant provincial treasury



# **SCHEDULE A**

**2016/2017**

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic submissions:

[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)



## MP302 Msukaligwa - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	MP302 Msukaligwa
Grade	3
Province	MP Mpumalanga
Web Address	www.msukaligwa.gov.za
e-mail Address	msukaligwa@msukaligwa.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 48
City / Town	ERMELO
Postal Code	2350
Street address:	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	CNR KERK AND TAUTE STREET
City / Town	ERMELO
Postal Code	2351
General Contacts:	
Telephone number	017 801 3500
Fax number	017 801 3851

Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	B.M. BUTHELEZI	Name	V.D. NKOSI
Telephone number	017 801 3507	Telephone number	017 801 3507
Cell number	0848008975	Cell number	017 801 3507
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	dr.bm@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dnkosi@msukaligwa.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	J.S. BONGWANE	Name	MANDLA ZWANE
Telephone number	017 801 3751	Telephone number	017 801 3576
Cell number	0827457745	Cell number	0828090296
Fax number	017 801 3581	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	mr.jbongwane@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	mzwane@msukaligwa.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	POSITION NOT FILLED	Name	M.I. NGWENYA
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	017 801 3571
Cell number	0	Cell number	0718411935
Fax number	0	Fax number	017 801 3660
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	mingwenya@msukaligwa.gov.za

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Z.T. SHONGWANE	Name	DALENE STANDER
Telephone number	017 801 3753	Telephone number	017 801 3504
Cell number	0714224886	Cell number	0834893211
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	zshongwane@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer:		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:	
Name	VACANT	Name	ANTONETTE SWART
Telephone number	017 801 3502	Telephone number	017 801 3501
Cell number	0848008949	Cell number	017 801 3501
Fax number	017 801 3852	Fax number	017 801 3862
E-mail address	Vacant	E-mail address	aswart@msukaligwa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:			
Name	ZODWA NZIMANDE		
Telephone number	017 801 3512		
Cell number	017 801 3512		
Fax number	017 801 3862		
E-mail address	znzimande@msukaligwa.gov.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information:			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			
Official responsible for submitting financial information:			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	57 870	62 863	67 259	73 742	81 067	81 067	74 486	91 172	96 824	102 827
Service charges	215 492	228 467	251 628	306 060	298 540	298 540	261 687	314 985	334 514	355 254
Investment revenue	1 041	563	881	200	900	900	(113)	900	956	1 015
Transfers recognised - operational	110 988	115 870	121 005	121 233	152 357	152 357	127 340	129 007	138 632	151 783
Other own revenue	39 114	57 772	44 916	42 937	48 835	48 835	42 026	50 004	53 104	56 397
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>424 506</b>	<b>465 536</b>	<b>485 688</b>	<b>544 172</b>	<b>581 698</b>	<b>581 698</b>	<b>505 426</b>	<b>586 068</b>	<b>624 031</b>	<b>667 276</b>
Employee costs	129 071	137 506	148 246	156 871	153 167	153 167	137 530	170 147	180 696	191 899
Remuneration of councillors	9 758	10 728	11 628	12 394	12 349	12 349	11 272	13 090	13 902	14 764
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	80 659	80 659	-	85 982	91 313	96 974
Finance charges	9 156	7 472	17 463	270	135	135	102	600	637	677
Materials and bulk purchases	194 974	204 426	219 067	193 004	212 240	212 240	165 361	247 520	262 866	279 164
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	176 151	112 803	176 035	230 029	208 122	208 122	117 073	220 884	232 837	247 364
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>568 494</b>	<b>533 060</b>	<b>658 973</b>	<b>652 911</b>	<b>666 672</b>	<b>666 672</b>	<b>431 336</b>	<b>738 224</b>	<b>782 252</b>	<b>830 842</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(143 988)</b>	<b>(67 523)</b>	<b>(173 286)</b>	<b>(108 739)</b>	<b>(84 974)</b>	<b>(84 974)</b>	<b>74 087</b>	<b>(152 156)</b>	<b>(158 221)</b>	<b>(163 566)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	39 597	51 931	45 590	61 066	61 066	61 066	-	69 564	61 375	63 264
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(104 391)</b>	<b>(15 593)</b>	<b>(127 695)</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>	<b>(23 907)</b>	<b>(23 907)</b>	<b>74 087</b>	<b>(82 592)</b>	<b>(96 846)</b>	<b>(100 303)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(104 391)</b>	<b>(15 593)</b>	<b>(127 695)</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>	<b>(23 907)</b>	<b>(23 907)</b>	<b>74 087</b>	<b>(82 592)</b>	<b>(96 846)</b>	<b>(100 303)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264
Transfers recognised - capital	(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	35 089	69 564	61 375	63 264
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	832	232	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>(2 656)</b>	<b>58 104</b>	<b>33 767</b>	<b>89 900</b>	<b>111 215</b>	<b>111 215</b>	<b>35 089</b>	<b>76 564</b>	<b>68 375</b>	<b>70 264</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	117 643	63 574	126 014	266 407	143 956	143 956	142 774	143 706	150 045	158 455
Total non current assets	1 501 353	1 885 755	1 826 486	1 499 593	1 871 536	1 871 536	1 825 925	1 682 022	1 995 163	2 109 505
Total current liabilities	337 877	362 619	493 124	179 774	124 878	124 878	247 616	258 662	199 121	134 065
Total non current liabilities	60 319	70 750	71 111	73 394	71 669	71 669	71 669	77 100	81 508	85 963
Community wealth/Equity	1 220 801	1 515 960	1 388 255	1 512 832	1 818 946	1 599 141	1 649 414	1 689 767	1 864 580	2 047 933
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	67 550	30 907	52 057	4 564	19 364	(11 760)	(103 292)	(52 091)	(13 912)	(12 226)
Net cash from (used) investing	(42 254)	(48 364)	(20 103)	(60 566)	(44 465)	(44 465)	(39 624)	(54 634)	(48 142)	(49 584)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 669)	(1 925)	(2 484)	(1 789)	(1 220)	(1 220)	(1 204)	(2 320)	(2 464)	(2 617)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>19 872</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>29 959</b>	<b>(68 927)</b>	<b>3 638</b>	<b>(27 486)</b>	<b>(114 162)</b>	<b>(93 561)</b>	<b>(158 078)</b>	<b>(222 515)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	19 872	490	29 959	9 033	15 767	15 767	37 658	15 517	13 908	14 285
Application of cash and investments	245 685	300 776	408 625	(6 950)	229 746	229 746	172 169	140 069	82 423	21 532
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(225 813)</b>	<b>(300 286)</b>	<b>(378 667)</b>	<b>15 982</b>	<b>(213 979)</b>	<b>(213 979)</b>	<b>(134 510)</b>	<b>(124 552)</b>	<b>(68 515)</b>	<b>(7 246)</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDA)	14	58 479	56 098	25	56 098	56 098	56 098	56 098	56 098	56 098
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	80 659	80 659	85 982	85 982	91 313	96 974
Renewal of Existing Assets	(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	15 508	15 806	30 376	34 102	33 440	33 440	33 215	33 215	35 274	37 461
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	0	0	0	8 937	8 937	9 491	10 079
Revenue cost of free services provided	(14 102)	16 054	16 401	12 089	17 914	17 914	28 281	28 281	30 027	30 526
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	7	4	74	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	8	36	36	3	3	3	3	3	3	1
Energy:	-	-	42	10	10	10	10	10	11	12
Refuse:	13	-	37	15	15	15	16	16	17	18



WP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		182 433	213 893	209 572	276 310	316 693	316 693	312 158	321 125	343 689
Executive and council		106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503
Budget and treasury office		74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638
Corporate services		1 682	1 593	1 406	1 582	1 289	1 289	1 372	1 458	1 548
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 364	14 889	18 431	14 848	19 464	19 464	20 636	21 915	23 274
Community and social services		416	387	408	472	447	447	434	461	489
Sport and recreation		4 945	192	251	264	300	300	360	383	406
Public safety		8 710	12 563	17 151	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045
Housing		4 293	1 747	621	692	1 930	1 930	2 069	2 197	2 333
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		37 554	36 671	37 059	3 475	3 498	3 498	3 860	3 612	3 821
Planning and development		1 156	759	822	921	949	949	982	1 043	1 107
Road transport		36 398	35 912	36 238	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		225 711	251 958	266 131	310 514	303 020	303 020	318 880	338 651	359 647
Electricity		151 294	189 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
Water		34 384	31 366	38 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042
Waste water management		21 015	17 124	18 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 168	26 728
Waste management		19 018	14 451	15 822	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 090	22 398
<i>Other</i>	4	40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	464 103	517 487	531 278	605 238	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 406	730 540
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		132 417	101 947	113 897	144 262	140 382	140 382	157 739	166 265	176 678
Executive and council		19 599	23 419	24 520	32 806	30 941	30 941	39 820	40 827	43 358
Budget and treasury office		76 300	44 649	55 152	64 849	66 933	66 933	72 305	76 995	81 874
Corporate services		36 519	33 979	34 225	46 607	42 508	42 508	45 614	48 442	51 446
<i>Community and public safety</i>		54 796	55 845	141 970	75 528	79 314	79 314	79 967	84 825	90 190
Community and social services		4 864	5 124	22 766	8 318	7 746	7 746	8 177	8 684	9 223
Sport and recreation		10 303	10 972	73 235	12 997	14 509	14 509	15 395	16 349	17 363
Public safety		36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
Housing		3 024	2 406	2 335	2 795	2 426	2 426	2 647	2 811	2 985
Health		102	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 307	25 896	67 419	60 440	70 284	70 284	73 099	77 143	81 911
Planning and development		4 357	4 403	4 492	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
Road transport		13 950	21 493	62 927	54 989	66 516	66 516	69 003	72 794	77 292
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		357 423	347 726	335 053	372 479	376 535	376 535	427 246	453 735	481 866
Electricity		235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 167	296 497	314 880
Water		76 500	94 550	71 722	57 918	48 928	48 928	81 835	86 909	92 297
Waste water management		18 025	13 608	26 816	31 001	31 165	31 165	32 512	34 527	36 668
Waste management		27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 096	33 096	33 712	35 802	38 022
<i>Other</i>	4	5 550	1 647	634	201	157	157	174	185	196
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	568 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	738 224	782 252	830 842
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
Municipal governance and administration			162 433	213 893	209 572	276 310	316 893	316 893	312 158	321 125	343 689	
Executive and council			106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503	
Mayor and Council			106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503	
Municipal Manager			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Budget and treasury office			74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638	
Corporate services			1 682	1 593	1 406	1 582	1 289	1 289	1 372	1 458	1 548	
Human Resources			728	255	222	200	200	200	200	212	226	
Information Technology												
Property Services			954	1 338	1 184	1 381	1 089	1 089	1 172	1 245	1 322	
Other Admin			0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	
Community and public safety			18 364	14 889	18 431	14 848	19 464	19 464	20 636	21 315	23 274	
Community and social services			418	387	408	472	467	447	434	461	489	
Libraries and Archives			41	33	44	54	47	47	49	52	55	
Museums & Art Galleries etc												
Community halls and Facilities												
Cemeteries & Crematoriums			262	353	364	418	400	400	385	409	434	
Child Care												
Aged Care												
Other Community			93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social												
Sport and recreation			4 945	192	251	264	300	300	360	383	406	
Public safety			8 710	12 563	17 151	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045	
Police												
Fire			119	365	1 022	1 829	829	829	1 037	1 102	1 170	
Civil Defence												
Street Lighting												
Other			8 591	12 196	16 129	11 592	15 957	15 957	16 736	17 773	18 875	
Housing			4 293	1 747	621	692	1 930	1 930	2 869	2 197	2 333	
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics												
Ambulance												
Other												
Economic and environmental services			37 554	36 671	37 059	3 475	3 498	3 498	3 860	3 912	3 821	
Planning and development			1 156	759	822	926	949	949	982	1 043	1 107	
Economic Development/Planning			1 142	758	821	926	949	949	982	1 043	1 107	
Town Planning/Building enforcement			14	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing & Regulation												
Road transport			38 398	35 912	38 238	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 870	2 569	2 713	
Roads			34 745	33 912	34 049	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Buses												
Parking Garages												
Vehicle Licensing and Testing												
Other			1 653	2 000	2 189	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713	
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control												
Biodiversity & Landscape												
Other												
Trading services			225 711	251 958	266 131	310 514	303 020	303 020	318 880	338 851	359 647	
Electricity			151 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479	
Electricity Distribution			151 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479	
Electricity Generation												
Water			34 384	31 366	38 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042	
Water Distribution			34 384	31 366	38 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042	
Water Storage												
Waste water management			21 015	17 124	18 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 168	26 728	
Sewerage			21 015	17 124	18 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 168	26 728	
Storm Water Management												
Public Toilets												
Waste management			19 016	14 451	15 822	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 090	22 388	
Solid Waste			19 016	14 451	15 822	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 090	22 388	
Other			40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109	
Air Transport			40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109	
Abattoirs												
Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry												
Markets												
Total Revenue - Standard			2	464 102	517 487	531 276	605 228	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 406	730 540
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
Municipal governance and administration			132 417	191 947	113 897	144 262	140 382	140 382	157 738	166 265	176 678	
Executive and council			19 599	23 419	24 520	32 806	30 941	30 941	39 820	40 827	43 358	
Mayor and Council			15 323	17 354	18 006	24 740	22 472	22 472	24 445	24 552	26 874	
Municipal Manager			4 275	6 065	6 514	8 066	8 469	8 469	15 325	16 275	17 284	
Budget and treasury office			76 300	44 949	55 152	64 249	66 933	66 933	72 305	76 995	81 874	
Corporate services			36 519	33 879	34 225	46 607	42 508	42 508	45 614	48 442	51 446	
Human Resources			15 872	11 624	6 987	10 349	8 188	8 188	8 637	9 172	9 741	
Information Technology												
Property Services			5 939	6 287	8 830	8 206	8 254	8 254	8 270	8 792	9 337	
Other Admin			15 900	16 069	20 403	28 052	26 067	26 067	26 699	30 470	32 368	
Community and public safety			54 796	55 845	141 970	75 528	79 314	79 314	79 967	84 925	90 190	
Community and social services			4 864	5 124	22 766	8 318	7 746	7 746	8 177	8 684	9 223	
Libraries and Archives			2 927	3 187	3 487	3 764	3 679	3 679	3 919	4 162	4 420	
Museums & Art Galleries etc												
Community halls and Facilities												



Cemeteries & Crematoriums	1 629	1 939	2 353	2 632	2 628	2 628	2 769	2 940	3 123
Child Care									
Aged Care									
Other Community	308	(2)	16 917	1 921	1 439	1 439	1 490	1 582	1 680
Other Social									
Sport and recreation	10 303	10 972	73 235	12 997	14 509	14 509	15 395	16 349	17 363
Public safety	36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
Police									
Fire	8 003	8 604	9 275	10 571	10 288	10 288	11 162	11 854	12 589
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other	28 500	28 724	34 328	40 749	44 277	44 277	42 499	45 134	47 932
Housing	3 024	2 406	2 335	2 795	2 426	2 426	2 647	2 611	2 965
Health	192	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other	102	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
Economic and environmental services	18 307	25 896	67 419	60 440	70 284	70 284	73 099	77 143	81 911
Planning and development	4 357	4 403	4 492	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
Economic Development/Planning	4 357	4 403	3 810	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
Town Planning/Building enforcement	—	—	681	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing & Regulation									
Road transport	13 956	21 493	62 927	54 989	66 516	66 516	69 003	72 794	77 292
Roads	9 063	15 741	57 225	48 409	60 093	60 093	62 153	66 007	70 099
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing									
Other	4 887	5 752	5 702	6 579	6 423	6 423	6 850	6 787	7 193
Environmental protection									
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape									
Other									
Trading services	357 423	347 726	335 053	372 479	376 535	376 535	427 246	453 735	481 866
Electricity	235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 187	296 497	314 880
Electricity Distribution	235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 187	296 497	314 880
Electricity Generation									
Water	76 500	94 550	71 722	57 918	48 926	48 926	81 835	86 909	92 297
Water Distribution	76 500	94 550	71 722	57 918	48 926	48 926	81 835	86 909	92 297
Water Storage									
Waste water management	18 025	13 608	26 816	31 001	31 165	31 165	32 512	34 527	36 668
Sewerage	18 025	13 608	26 816	31 001	31 165	31 165	32 512	34 527	36 668
Storm Water Management									
Public Toilets									
Waste management	27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 096	33 096	33 712	35 802	38 022
Solid Waste	27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 096	33 096	33 712	35 802	38 022
Other	5 550	1 647	634	201	157	157	174	185	196
Air Transport	30	26	41	201	157	157	174	185	196
Abattoirs									
Tourism	5 520	1 621	593	0	0	0	—	—	—
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	566 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	738 224	782 252
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 685)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	(82 592)	(86 846)

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance  
check opexp balance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services			91 837	84 460	93 897	82 402	72 947	72 947	73 704	77 785	82 593
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity			151 294	189 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety			8 710	12 563	17 151	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health			29 411	17 564	17 893	20 221	21 759	21 759	23 540	24 999	26 549
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services			944	805	616	694	533	533	554	589	625
Vote 06 - Summary Council General			107 380	136 278	117 133	177 873	209 021	209 021	193 567	194 973	209 610
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance			74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638
Total Revenue by Vote		2	464 103	517 467	531 278	605 238	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 406	730 540
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services			108 378	129 557	161 405	143 984	146 542	146 542	163 342	194 221	206 248
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity			235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 181	296 497	314 880
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety			36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health			45 963	38 863	122 127	53 282	57 777	57 777	59 931	63 646	67 592
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services			37 949	34 114	34 357	46 830	42 799	42 799	45 883	48 728	51 749
Vote 06 - Summary Council General			30 916	31 245	31 800	40 657	37 146	37 146	46 404	47 820	50 785
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance			73 655	42 745	52 957	62 450	64 496	64 496	69 816	74 352	79 067
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	568 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services	1	91 837	84 460	93 897	82 402	72 947	72 947	73 704	77 785	82 593
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Public Works		34 745	33 912	34 049	0	0	0	0	0	0
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Pnu		1 653	2 000	2 168	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
01.6 - Airport		40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109
01.7 - Sewerage Income		21 015	17 124	16 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 163	26 728
01.8 - Sewerage Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Water Income		34 384	31 366	38 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042
01.11 - Water Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		151 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
02.1 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Electricity		151 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
02.3 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		8 710	12 563	17 151	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045
03.1 - Director Public Safety		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		119	365	1 022	1 629	629	629	1 037	1 302	1 170
03.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Safety And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing		8 135	9 640	10 199	10 004	10 304	10 304	10 873	11 548	12 264
03.6 - Traffic		456	2 557	5 530	1 589	5 654	5 654	5 862	6 226	6 612
03.7 - Parking Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		29 411	17 564	17 893	20 221	21 759	21 759	23 540	24 899	26 548
04.1 - Director Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Cemetery		282	353	364	418	400	400	385	409	434
04.3 - Caravan Park		132	143	179	197	180	180	195	207	220
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Libraries		41	33	44	54	47	47	49	52	55
04.6 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		4 785	11	16	15	45	45	45	48	51
04.8 - Sport Fields General		29	37	57	51	75	75	120	127	135
04.9 - Golf Course		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
04.10 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		19 018	14 451	15 822	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 030	22 398
04.15 - Housing		4 204	1 645	511	571	1 812	1 812	1 940	2 090	2 190
04.16 - Sub-economic Housing		89	102	110	120	118	118	129	137	145
04.17 - Staff Flats		738	789	791	880	757	757	818	869	923
04.18 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		944	805	816	694	533	533	554	589	625
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
05.5 - Civic Centre		215	550	394	493	332	332	354	376	399
05.6 - Administration		0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
05.7 - Human Resources		728	255	222	200	200	200	200	212	226
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		107 380	136 278	117 133	177 873	209 021	209 021	193 567	194 973	209 610
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		14	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development		8	1	5	1	1	1	5	5	6
06.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Municipal Mayors		0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		1 134	757	816	925	949	949	977	1 037	1 102
06.9 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Idp & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Council General		106 224	135 519	115 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503
06.13 - Exco Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		74 528	76 760	91 854	97 760	107 593	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638
07.1 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Assessment Rates		57 159	51 842	66 149	72 525	80 871	80 871	90 963	96 602	102 592
07.3 - Municipal Store		-	-	1 287	500	500	500	100	100	113
07.4 - Finance		17 367	14 938	24 418	24 735	26 222	26 222	27 139	29 035	30 933
Total Revenue by Vote	2	464 103	517 407	531 278	605 238	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 406	730 540

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		1	108 378	129 557	161 405	143 984	146 542	146 542	183 342	194 221	208 248
01.1 - Director Town Engineer			935	5 876	1 698	1 977	2 080	2 080	2 297	2 439	2 591
01.2 - Public Works			8 128	9 866	55 527	46 433	58 013	58 013	59 856	63 567	67 508
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department			3 108	3 632	3 461	3 903	3 651	3 651	3 790	4 025	4 274
01.5 - Pmu			1 653	1 999	2 140	2 551	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
01.6 - Airport			30	26	41	201	157	157	174	185	196
01.7 - Sewerage Income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Sewerage Network			12 584	7 457	22 053	24 757	25 773	25 773	26 262	27 890	29 620
01.9 - Sewerage Purification			5 441	6 151	4 762	6 244	5 392	5 392	6 249	6 637	7 048
01.10 - Water Income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Water Network			24 669	17 650	15 715	35 605	27 914	27 914	26 605	28 255	30 007
01.12 - Water Purification			51 830	76 900	56 007	22 313	21 014	21 014	55 229	58 654	62 290
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity			235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 187	296 497	314 880
02.1 - Street Lights			42 720	55 403	1 493	1 625	1 330	1 330	1 470	1 561	1 658
02.2 - Electricity			192 142	163 513	211 005	252 363	261 367	261 367	276 717	293 874	312 094
02.3 - Street Lights			267	290	227	400	650	650	1 000	1 062	1 126
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety			36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
03.1 - Director Public Safety			14 042	14 985	17 807	22 808	22 231	22 231	19 796	21 024	22 327
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services			8 003	8 604	9 275	10 571	10 288	10 288	11 162	11 854	12 589
03.3 - Disaster Management			4 273	3 371	3 486	3 688	3 518	3 518	3 809	4 045	4 295
03.4 - Safety And Security			9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing			5 180	5 534	6 516	6 864	7 472	7 472	7 798	8 281	8 795
03.6 - Traffic			4 995	4 834	6 516	7 389	11 056	11 056	11 096	11 784	12 515
03.7 - Parking Meters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health			45 963	38 863	122 127	53 282	57 777	57 777	59 931	63 846	67 592
04.1 - Director Community And Health			278	717	10 857	1 903	1 434	1 434	1 485	1 577	1 675
04.2 - Cemetery			1 629	1 939	2 353	2 632	2 628	2 628	2 769	2 940	3 123
04.3 - Caravan Park			131	103	42 074	137	108	108	112	119	126
04.4 - Parks And Grounds			6 209	7 191	17 849	7 182	7 552	7 552	8 114	8 617	9 152
04.5 - Libraries			2 927	3 187	3 497	3 764	3 679	3 679	3 919	4 162	4 420
04.6 - Swimming Pool			15	12	7 005	0	0	0	-	-	-
04.7 - Sport & Recreation			1 723	1 724	1 900	2 138	4 312	4 312	4 559	4 884	5 187
04.8 - Sport Fields General			1 607	1 574	1 647	3 115	2 232	2 232	2 259	2 399	2 548
04.9 - Golf Course			617	389	2 760	424	304	304	310	330	350
04.10 - Health			15	8	3 326	19	4	4	5	5	6
04.11 - Clinics			15	(727)	2 734	0	0	0	-	-	-
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary			27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 095	33 095	33 712	35 802	38 022
04.15 - Housing			3 024	2 406	2 335	2 795	2 426	2 426	2 647	2 811	2 985
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Staff Flats			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services			37 949	34 114	34 357	46 830	42 798	42 798	45 883	48 728	51 749
05.1 - Director Corporate Services			10 535	7 851	11 296	18 881	15 742	15 742	18 063	19 183	20 372
05.2 - Marketing & Communication			1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations			12	1	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop			127	120	101	126	224	224	182	193	205
05.5 - Civic Centre			5 936	6 287	6 836	8 206	8 254	8 254	8 279	8 792	9 337
05.6 - Administration			4 973	8 217	9 107	9 171	10 325	10 325	10 636	11 295	11 996
05.7 - Human Resources			15 072	11 624	6 997	10 349	8 188	8 188	8 637	9 172	9 741
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth			102	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
Vote 06 - Summary Council General			30 916	31 245	31 800	40 657	37 146	37 146	46 404	47 820	50 785
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control			-	-	681	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Tourism			5 520	1 621	593	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Municipal Manager			4 275	0 066	6 514	8 056	8 469	8 469	15 325	16 275	17 284
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System			1 984	3 148	2 523	4 128	2 314	2 314	2 567	2 726	2 895
06.9 - Local Economic Development			1 180	1 254	1 288	1 323	1 455	1 455	1 529	1 624	1 724
06.10 - Tourism			-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
06.11 - Idp & Internal Audit			2 645	1 893	2 196	2 400	2 437	2 437	2 489	2 644	2 807
06.12 - Council General			3 392	3 443	3 544	9 196	6 922	6 922	8 144	7 198	7 634
06.13 - Exco Councilors			1 956	1 646	1 752	3 720	3 695	3 695	3 917	4 160	4 418
06.14 - Mayor			950	725	770	819	812	812	860	914	970
06.15 - Speaker			556	584	621	660	654	654	693	736	782
06.16 - Councilors			9 107	10 955	11 318	10 345	10 389	10 389	10 880	11 554	12 270
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance			73 655	42 745	52 957	62 450	64 496	64 496	69 816	74 352	79 067
07.1 - Director Finance			694	305	24	1 283	2 635	2 635	3 784	4 018	4 267
07.2 - Assessment Rates			44 846	(487)	-	19 174	15 200	15 200	19 195	20 385	21 648
07.3 - Municipal Store			2 742	2 621	234	542	611	611	640	689	731
07.4 - Finance			25 373	40 306	52 699	41 450	46 050	46 050	46 189	49 260	52 420
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	568 494	533 066	656 973	652 911	666 572	666 572	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 307)	(23 307)	(82 582)	(86 846)	(100 395)

## References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		57 870	62 863	67 259	73 742	81 067	81 067	74 486	91 172	96 824	102 827
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		137 039	157 763	164 910	192 159	193 000	193 000	164 890	209 685	222 696	236 503
Service charges - water revenue	2		34 095	32 662	41 492	61 768	52 422	52 422	47 413	46 746	49 645	52 723
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		20 937	17 085	18 944	20 409	20 582	20 582	19 340	23 651	25 117	26 674
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		18 740	14 446	15 822	17 871	18 305	18 305	16 799	19 822	21 051	22 357
Service charges - other			4 681	6 511	10 459	13 853	14 230	14 230	13 246	15 071	16 005	16 998
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 613	1 816	2 101	2 382	2 180	2 180	1 915	2 387	2 534	2 682
Interest earned - external investments			1 041	563	881	200	900	900	(113)	900	956	1 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			11 516	11 118	20 440	21 307	21 858	21 858	20 656	22 500	23 895	25 376
Dividends received												
Fines			422	2 525	5 890	1 546	5 611	5 611	3 056	5 736	6 092	6 470
Licences and permits			3 421	3 117	3 422	4 000	3 600	3 600	3 171	3 671	3 899	4 140
Agency services			4 713	6 512	6 774	6 000	6 700	6 700	5 719	7 200	7 646	8 120
Transfers recognised - operational			110 988	115 870	121 005	121 233	152 357	152 357	127 340	129 007	138 632	151 783
Other revenue	2		13 615	31 478	5 001	7 192	7 385	7 385	5 985	7 410	7 869	8 357
Gains on disposal of PPE			3 815	1 205	1 287	500	1 500	1 500	1 524	1 100	1 168	1 241
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			424 506	465 536	485 688	544 172	581 698	581 698	505 426	586 068	624 031	667 276
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		129 071	137 506	148 246	156 871	153 167	153 167	137 530	170 147	180 696	191 899
Remuneration of councillors			9 756	10 728	11 828	12 394	12 349	12 349	11 272	13 090	13 502	14 764
Debt impairment	3		44 084	(487)	41 112	80 002	56 280	56 280	-	68 507	72 755	77 265
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	80 659	80 659	-	85 982	91 313	96 974
Finance charges			9 156	7 472	17 463	270	135	135	102	600	637	677
Bulk purchases	2		194 974	204 426	219 067	193 004	212 240	212 240	165 361	247 520	262 866	279 164
Other materials	8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services			31 024	39 196	51 702	59 671	63 166	63 166	52 419	66 857	71 002	75 404
Transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5		101 043	75 121	83 221	90 356	88 675	88 675	64 654	85 520	89 080	94 694
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	(1 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			566 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	431 336	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit)			(143 988)	(67 523)	(173 286)	(108 739)	(84 974)	(84 974)	74 087	(152 156)	(158 221)	(163 566)
Transfers recognised - capital			39 597	51 931	45 590	61 066	61 066	61 066	-	69 564	61 375	63 264
Contributions recognised - capital	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as "bad or doubtful debts" - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		—	26 542	21 988	48 428	30 628	30 628	14 651	57 564	51 375	54 264
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		—	2 108	26	12 638	18 427	18 427	4 748	12 000	10 000	9 000
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		—	—	202	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		—	—	—	26 834	37 811	37 811	—	—	—	—
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	—	28 649	22 216	89 900	86 866	86 866	19 399	69 564	61 375	63 264
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		(3 362)	10 301	401	—	8 048	8 048	4 134	100	400	400
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		—	17 685	11 149	—	10 000	10 000	9 131	—	—	—
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		242	1 266	—	—	6 302	6 302	2 425	—	—	—
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		17	202	—	—	—	—	—	6 900	6 600	6 600
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		403	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		(2 656)	29 454	11 551	—	24 349	24 349	15 690	7 000	7 000	7 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		461	202	—	26 834	37 811	37 811	—	6 900	6 600	6 600
Executive and council		403	—	—	26 834	37 811	37 811	—	—	—	—
Budget and treasury office		40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate services		17	202	—	—	—	—	—	6 900	6 600	6 600
<b>Community and public safety</b>		245	—	202	—	6 302	6 302	2 425	—	—	—
Community and social services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		—	—	202	—	6 302	6 302	2 425	—	—	—
Public safety		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		242	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		123	8 794	395	—	3 700	3 700	1 954	100	400	400
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		123	8 794	395	—	3 700	3 700	1 954	100	400	400
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		(3 485)	49 107	33 169	61 066	63 403	63 403	30 711	69 564	61 375	63 264
Electricity		—	19 793	11 175	12 638	28 427	28 427	13 879	12 000	10 000	9 000
Water		3	26 556	21 994	48 428	27 312	27 312	15 184	57 564	51 375	54 264
Waste water management		(3 488)	1 493	—	—	7 663	7 663	1 648	—	—	—
Waste management		—	1 266	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	35 089	69 564	61 375	63 264
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	35 089	69 564	61 375	63 264
Public contributions & donations	5	—	—	—	26 834	37 811	37 811	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	6	—	1 266	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		832	232	—	—	—	—	—	7 000	7 000	7 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		-	26 542	21 988	48 428	30 628	30 628	14 651	57 564	51 375	54 264
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Public Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Pmu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Sewerage Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Sewerage Network		-	164	-	-	7 663	7 663	1 649	-	-	-
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Water Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Water Network		-	26 313	10 266	48 428	22 965	22 965	13 004	57 564	51 375	54 264
01.12 - Water Purification		-	65	11 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		-	2 108	26	12 638	18 427	18 427	4 748	12 000	10 000	9 000
02.1 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Electricity		-	2 108	26	12 638	18 427	18 427	4 748	12 000	10 000	9 000
02.3 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Director Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Safety And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Parking Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Director Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Caravan Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Sport Fields General		-	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Staff Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Idp & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Council General		-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Exco Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Municipal Store		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	28 649	22 216	89 900	86 868	86 868	19 399	63 564	61 375	63 26

MP302 Mtsukaligwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		33	490	1 771	33	500	500	11 587	33	33	33
Call investment deposits	1	19 840	0	26 187	15 000	15 267	15 267	25 761	15 484	13 875	14 252
Consumer debtors	1	49 165	34 515	42 687	247 730	71 586	71 586	77 813	71 586	76 024	80 509
Other debtors		40 747	24 926	46 434	0	46 670	46 670	49 389	46 670	51 682	54 732
Current portion of long-term receivables		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory	2	7 859	3 644	7 934	3 644	7 934	7 934	7 934	7 934	8 426	8 923
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>117 643</b>	<b>63 574</b>	<b>126 014</b>	<b>288 407</b>	<b>143 956</b>	<b>143 956</b>	<b>142 774</b>	<b>143 706</b>	<b>150 045</b>	<b>158 455</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property		0	58 479	56 096	0	56 096	56 096	0	56 096	56 096	56 096
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 500 270	1 826 207	1 789 320	1 498 438	1 614 369	1 614 369	1 624 858	1 624 858	1 637 997	2 052 339
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		14	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other non-current assets		1 069	1 069	1 009	1 130	1 909	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 501 353</b>	<b>1 885 756</b>	<b>1 826 466</b>	<b>1 499 593</b>	<b>1 671 536</b>	<b>1 671 536</b>	<b>1 625 925</b>	<b>1 682 022</b>	<b>1 695 163</b>	<b>2 109 505</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 618 996</b>	<b>1 949 329</b>	<b>1 952 500</b>	<b>1 788 000</b>	<b>2 015 492</b>	<b>2 015 492</b>	<b>1 968 699</b>	<b>2 025 728</b>	<b>2 145 208</b>	<b>2 267 960</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	0	0	0	6 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing	4	2 449	2 246	1 220	0	1 220	1 220	2 320	2 320	0	0
Consumer deposits		7 948	9 374	10 688	9 374	10 688	10 688	0	10 688	10 434	0
Trade and other payables	4	315 073	350 448	480 658	164 399	112 412	332 217	245 256	245 256	188 687	134 065
Provisions		12 406	549	558	0	558	558	0	558	0	0
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>337 877</b>	<b>362 619</b>	<b>482 424</b>	<b>179 774</b>	<b>124 878</b>	<b>346 683</b>	<b>247 816</b>	<b>258 862</b>	<b>188 121</b>	<b>134 065</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		2 697	1 789	569	0	569	569	569	6 000	6 000	6 000
Provisions		57 321	88 961	70 542	73 394	71 100	71 100	71 100	71 100	75 586	79 963
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>60 019</b>	<b>70 750</b>	<b>71 111</b>	<b>73 394</b>	<b>71 669</b>	<b>71 669</b>	<b>71 669</b>	<b>77 100</b>	<b>81 586</b>	<b>85 963</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>397 896</b>	<b>433 369</b>	<b>553 535</b>	<b>253 168</b>	<b>196 547</b>	<b>418 352</b>	<b>319 485</b>	<b>335 962</b>	<b>269 707</b>	<b>220 028</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>1 220 801</b>	<b>1 515 960</b>	<b>1 388 265</b>	<b>1 534 832</b>	<b>1 818 946</b>	<b>1 597 140</b>	<b>1 649 214</b>	<b>1 689 766</b>	<b>1 864 500</b>	<b>2 047 932</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 220 801	1 515 960	1 388 265	1 534 832	1 818 946	1 597 140	1 649 214	1 689 766	1 864 500	2 047 932
Reserves	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>1 220 801</b>	<b>1 515 960</b>	<b>1 388 265</b>	<b>1 534 832</b>	<b>1 818 946</b>	<b>1 597 140</b>	<b>1 649 214</b>	<b>1 689 766</b>	<b>1 864 500</b>	<b>2 047 932</b>

## References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA2
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity



AP302 Msukaligwa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A/ Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
: thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		57 159	58 092	63 831	54 393	71 975	71 975	56 610	74 761	79 396	84 318
Service charges		161 915	232 632	197 360	237 854	265 318	265 318	211 631	303 953	302 034	320 760
Other revenue		19 130		35 144	30 485	26 509	26 509	15 199	19 478	20 685	21 968
Government - operating	1	118 365	119 521	99 197	121 233	152 357	121 233	121 033	129 007	138 632	151 783
Government - capital	1	44 058	56 448	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	50 066	69 420	61 375	63 264
Interest		12 558	12 511	21 321	6 592	1 993	1 993	2 024	2 025	2 151	2 284
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(337 214)	(440 778)	(401 330)	(496 463)	(559 719)	(559 719)	(559 719)	(650 134)	(617 547)	(555 926)
Finance charges		(8 420)	(7 519)	(17 225)	(10 597)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(600)	(637)	(677)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		67 550	30 907	52 057	4 564	19 364	(11 760)	(103 292)	(52 091)	(13 912)	(12 226)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			(89)	1 267	500	1 335	1 335	1 524	902	958	1 017
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(42 254)	(48 275)	(21 390)	(61 065)	(45 800)	(45 800)	(41 148)	(55 536)	(49 100)	(50 611)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(42 254)	(48 364)	(20 103)	(60 566)	(44 465)	(44 465)	(39 624)	(54 634)	(48 142)	(49 594)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(3 669)	(1 925)	(2 484)	(1 789)	(1 220)	(1 220)	(1 204)	(2 320)	(2 464)	(2 617)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 669)	(1 925)	(2 484)	(1 789)	(1 220)	(1 220)	(1 204)	(2 320)	(2 464)	(2 617)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21 627	(19 382)	29 469	(57 791)	(26 320)	(57 444)	(144 121)	(109 045)	(64 518)	(64 436)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(1 755)	19 871	490	(11 135)	29 959	29 959	29 959	15 484	(93 561)	(158 078)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	19 872	490	29 959	(68 927)	3 638	(27 486)	(114 162)	(93 561)	(158 078)	(222 515)

## References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WP302 Msukaligwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		R thousand									
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	19 872	490	29 959	(68 927)	3 638	(27 486)	(114 162)	(93 561)	(158 078)	(222 515)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	0	77 959	12 128	43 252	151 820	109 077	171 986	236 800
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>19 872</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>29 959</b>	<b>9 033</b>	<b>15 767</b>	<b>15 767</b>	<b>37 658</b>	<b>15 517</b>	<b>13 908</b>	<b>14 285</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		23 055	11 154	512	15 000	15 267	15 267	25 761	15 484	13 875	14 253
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	222 630	289 622	408 113	(39 950)	214 479	214 479	146 408	124 585	68 548	7 279
Other provisions		-	-	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>245 685</b>	<b>300 776</b>	<b>408 625</b>	<b>(6 950)</b>	<b>229 746</b>	<b>229 746</b>	<b>172 169</b>	<b>140 069</b>	<b>82 423</b>	<b>21 532</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(225 813)</b>	<b>(300 286)</b>	<b>(378 667)</b>	<b>15 982</b>	<b>(213 979)</b>	<b>(213 979)</b>	<b>(134 510)</b>	<b>(124 552)</b>	<b>(68 515)</b>	<b>(7 246)</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows.
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

MP302 Msukaliwa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1		832	54 271	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	76 564	68 375	70 264
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	6 821	395	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	17 450	11 175	29 122	41 760	41 760	12 000	10 000	9 000
Infrastructure - Water			-	26 556	10 272	60 778	39 525	39 525	57 564	51 375	54 264
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	164	-	-	6 743	6 743	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	52 773	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	69 564	61 375	63 264
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6		832	1 496	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2		(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	3 151	3 151	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	11 721	-	9 114	9 114	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			(3 488)	1 329	-	-	920	920	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Infrastructure			(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4		-	6 821	395	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	6 821	395	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	17 450	11 175	29 122	44 911	44 911	12 000	10 000	9 000
Infrastructure - Water			-	26 556	21 994	60 778	48 639	48 639	57 564	51 375	54 264
Infrastructure - Sanitation			(3 488)	1 493	-	-	7 663	7 663	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	1 782	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Infrastructure			(3 488)	54 102	33 564	89 900	111 215	111 215	69 564	61 375	63 264
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6		832	1 496	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2		(2 656)	55 600	33 564	89 900	111 215	111 215	76 564	68 375	70 264
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	56 479	56 098	-	56 098	56 098	56 098	55 098	56 098
Other assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			14	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5		14	56 479	56 098	25	56 098	56 098	56 098	55 098	56 098
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment			49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	80 659	80 659	85 982	91 313	96 974
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3		15 508	15 806	30 376	34 102	33 440	33 440	33 215	35 274	37 461
Infrastructure - Road transport			739	418	1 136	6 150	6 150	6 150	5 206	5 529	5 872
Infrastructure - Electricity			5 994	5 083	6 717	10 400	13 150	13 150	14 000	14 868	15 790
Infrastructure - Water			2 684	3 920	15 564	3 360	3 000	3 000	2 800	2 974	3 158
Infrastructure - Sanitation			723	467	594	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 450	1 540	1 635
Infrastructure - Other			270	340	988	1 755	1 700	1 700	1 400	1 487	1 579
Infrastructure			10 410	10 228	24 999	22 916	25 251	25 251	24 856	26 397	28 034
Community			335	496	1 010	2 545	1 735	1 735	1 310	1 391	1 477
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6,7		4 763	5 082	4 367	8 641	6 455	6 455	7 049	7 486	7 950
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			64 892	75 933	116 910	84 447	114 099	114 099	119 197	128 587	134 436
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			131.3%	2.4%	34.9%	0.0%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			-7.1%	2.2%	13.5%	0.0%	28.7%	28.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	0.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			88090.0%	29.0%	75.0%	134989.0%	101.0%	101.0%	59.0%	63.0%	67.0%

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

MP302 Msukatiywa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 955	20 684	22 552	35 432	35 432	35 432	37 310	39 188	41 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 135	5 453	11 670	5 775	5 775	5 775	6 093	6 415	6 793
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 841	4 000	4 000	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 558	4 798	5 081
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	2 864	352	352	352	371	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 931	30 137	41 086	45 879	45 879	45 879	48 332	50 401	53 374
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	37 086	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 363	-	37 086	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 781	1 891	2 003
No water supply		324	3 841	-	368	368	368	388	412	436
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 687	3 841	74 172	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 169	2 303	2 439
Total number of households	5	47 618	33 978	115 258	47 936	47 936	47 936	50 501	52 704	55 813
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 143	32 012	30 717	33 901	33 901	33 901	35 766	37 631	39 651
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		912	1 175	912	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 312	1 380	1 461
Chemical toilet		321	506	321	536	536	536	565	594	629
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 139	6 520	2 014	6 905	6 905	6 905	7 284	7 663	8 112
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 843	125	4 763	132	132	132	139	146	155
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 358	40 338	38 727	42 718	42 718	42 718	45 066	47 414	50 211
Bucket toilet		457	485	-	514	514	514	542	570	604
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 741	33 119	33 964	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		1 987	2 110	2 205	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 357	2 480	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 185	35 714	36 169	2 748	2 748	2 748	2 896	3 050	604
Total number of households	5	48 543	76 052	74 896	45 466	45 466	45 466	47 965	50 464	50 815
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		30 561	-	21 194	34 371	34 371	34 371	36 261	38 509	40 781
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	13 130	20 560	20 560	20 560	21 691	23 038	24 395
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 561	-	34 324	54 931	54 931	54 931	57 952	61 545	65 176
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	35 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	6 608	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 262	10 898	11 541
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	41 932	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 262	10 898	11 541
Total number of households	5	30 561	-	76 256	64 658	64 658	64 658	68 214	72 443	76 717
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		27 395	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 395	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	31 801	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	1 270	334	334	334	352	374	396
Using own refuse dump		9 819	-	3 556	11 043	11 043	11 043	11 650	12 372	13 102
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		3 313	-	404	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 931	4 175	4 421
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 132	-	37 033	15 103	15 103	15 103	15 933	16 921	17 919
Total number of households	5	40 527	-	68 834	45 912	45 912	45 912	48 436	51 439	54 474
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	<b>7</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	<b>8</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 996	6 368
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 290	3 494	3 711
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>					0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	0	0	0	8 937	9 491	10 079
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	16 870	16 870	16 870	17 865	18 865	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		58	-	-	71	71	71	75	79	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		56	-	-	56	56	56	59	62	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		84	-	-	84	94	94	100	106	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	<b>9</b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		762	-	-	1 148	1 140	1 148	1 216	1 284	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	675	772	577	6 396	6 396	6 786	7 207	7 654
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(14 864)	4 005	42	(8 137)	(7 821)	(7 821)	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	6 341	7 524	9 130	9 130	9 130	9 790	10 367	11 047
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	7 033	8 052	9 071	9 061	9 061	10 489	11 139	11 830
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(14 102)	18 054	16 401	12 069	17 914	17 914	28 281	30 027	30 528
<b>References</b>										

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance &lt;= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance &gt; 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

MP302 Misukaliga - Supporting Table SA1: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

[illegible]

**Uraian tugas:**

1. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
2. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
3. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
4. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
5. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
6. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
7. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
8. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
9. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.
10. Melakukan penelitian untuk mengetahui bagaimana perkembangan teknologi informasi dan komunikasi.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services	Vote 02 - Summary Electricity	Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health	Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Summary Council General	Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance	Total
£ thousand	1								
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	91 172	91 172
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	209 695	-	-	-	-	-	209 695
Service charges - water revenue		46 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 746
Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 651
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	19 822	-	-	-	19 822
Service charges - other		48	12 461	900	681	0	816	164	15 071
Rental of facilities and equipment		97	3	-	1 891	296	-	-	2 387
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 500	22 500
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	5 730	6	-	0	-	5 736
Licences and permits		-	-	3 671	-	-	-	-	3 671
Agency services		-	-	7 200	-	-	-	-	7 200
Other revenue		2 878	-	-	-	200	122 819	3 110	129 007
Transfers recognised - operational		284	6 134	272	39	58	368	255	7 410
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	100	1 100
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		73 704	228 293	17 773	23 540	554	124 003	118 201	586 068
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs		32 405	10 068	22 901	35 840	21 471	21 345	26 116	170 147
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	13 090	-	13 090
Debt impairment		15 430	23 682	4 680	5 520	-	-	19 195	68 507
Depreciation & asset impairment		64 624	10 365	932	2 915	351	4 258	2 538	85 982
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	600	-	600
Bulk purchases		45 000	202 520	-	-	-	-	-	247 520
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		750	15 200	16 003	7 660	16 894	350	10 000	66 857
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		25 133	17 353	9 144	7 996	7 166	6 761	11 967	85 520
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		183 342	279 187	53 661	59 931	45 883	46 404	69 816	738 224
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(109 638)	(50 894)	(35 888)	(36 391)	(45 329)	77 599	48 385	(152 156)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	69 564	-	69 564
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(109 638)	(50 894)	(35 888)	(36 391)	(45 329)	147 162	48 385	(82 592)
<b>References</b>									

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

## MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Current Year 2015/16								2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		19 839 709.00	-	28 187 225.00	15 000 000.00	15 266 538.00	15 266 538.00	25 761	15 483 980.00	13 875 047.00	14 252 762.00
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	19 839 709.00	-	28 187 225.00	15 000 000.00	15 266 538.00	15 266 538.00	25 761	15 483 980.00	13 875 047.00	14 252 762.00
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		216 725 263.00	301 466 498.00	325 880 280.00	401 741 004.00	363 657 209.00	363 657 209.00	389 048	389 048 454.00	413 169 458.00	437 546 456.00
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-167 560 006.00	-266 951 580.00	-263 193 080.00	-154 010 716.00	-292 071 633.00	-292 071 633.00	(311 235)	-317 462 878.00	-337 145 576.00	-357 037 165.00
Total Consumer debtors	2	49 165 257.00	34 514 918.00	42 687 200.00	247 730 288.00	71 585 576.00	71 585 576.00	77 813	71 585 576.00	76 023 882.00	80 509 291.00
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		167 560 006.00	266 951 590.00	263 193 080.00	154 010 716.00	292 071 633.00	292 071 633.00	311 235	317 462 878.00	337 145 576.00	357 037 165.00
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		167 560 006.00	266 951 590.00	263 193 080.00	154 010 716.00	292 071 633.00	292 071 633.00	311 235	317 462 878.00	337 145 576.00	357 037 165.00
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 765 579 062.00	2 619 975 162.00	2 641 365 351.00	2 002 833 000.00	1 895 028 070.00	1 895 028 070.00	2 682 513 682.00	2 682 513 682.00	2 848 829 530.00	3 016 810 473.00
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		265 308 852.00	793 767 821.00	872 045 558.00	504 395 021.00	80 658 664.00	80 658 664.00	857 657 969.00	857 657 969.00	810 832 763.00	964 571 897.00
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 500 270 210.00	1 826 207 341.00	1 769 319 793.00	1 498 437 979.00	1 814 369 406.00	1 814 369 406.00	1 824 856	1 824 855 713.00	1 937 996 767.00	2 032 238 576.00
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 449 469.00	2 247 971.00	1 219 802.00	-	1 219 802.00	1 219 802.00	2 320	2 320 000.00	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 449 469.00	2 247 971.00	1 219 802.00	-	1 219 802.00	1 219 802.00	2 320	2 320 000.00	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		292 817 966.00	339 293 769.00	480 146 051.00	149 399 423.00	316 950 239.00	316 950 239.00	219 534 849.00	229 811 801.00	174 811 801.00	119 811 801.00
Unspent conditional transfers		23 054 864.00	11 154 049.00	512 316.00	15 000 000.00	15 266 538.00	15 266 538.00	25 760 932.00	15 483 980.00	13 875 047.00	14 252 762.00
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	315 872 830.00	350 447 818.00	480 658 367.00	164 399 423.00	332 216 777.00	332 216 777.00	245 296	245 295 781.00	188 686 848.00	134 064 563.00
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	569 000.00	569 000.00	569	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2 997 368.00	1 789 038.00	569 236.00	-	569 000.00	569 000.00	569	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		2 997 368.00	1 789 038.00	569 236.00	-	569 000.00	569 000.00	569	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		35 896 000.00	36 703 000.00	37 744 025.00	36 703 000.00	37 744 025.00	37 744 025.00	38 302	38 302 025.00	40 676 752.00	43 076 679.00
Leave Reserve		-	-	-	5 021 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		21 425 121.00	32 250 058.00	32 797 751.00	31 669 991.00	33 355 751.00	33 355 751.00	32 798	32 797 751.00	34 831 211.00	36 686 253.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		57 321 121.00	68 961 058.00	70 541 776.00	73 383 991.00	71 099 776.00	71 099 776.00	71 100	71 099 776.00	75 507 963.00	79 962 932.00
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 410 141 516.30	1 371 579 234.00	1 204 015 571.00	1 560 504 896.00	1 515 960 277.00	1 515 960 277.00	-	1 388 264 988.00	1 474 337 417.00	1 561 323 324.00
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1 410 141 516.30	1 371 579 234.00	1 204 015 571.00	1 560 504 896.00	1 515 960 277.00	1 515 960 277.00	-	1 388 264 988.00	1 474 337 417.00	1 561 323 324.00
Surplus/(Deficit)		-104 390 905.89	-15 592 519.97	-127 695 287.46	-47 673 018.00	-23 907 488.00	-23 907 488.00	-	-82 592 125.00	-96 845 962.00	-100 302 510.00
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-84 949 704.41	159 973 562.97	311 944 704.46	-	326 892 862.00	107 087 931.00	1 649 414	384 093 974.00	487 088 279.00	566 911 825.00
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 220 800 816.00	1 515 960 277.00	1 386 264 988.00	1 512 831 878.00	1 518 945 671.00	1 599 140 720.00	1 649 414	1 689 766 837.00	1 864 579 734.00	2 047 932 639.00
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 220 800 816.00	1 515 960 277.00	1 386 264 988.00	1 512 831 878.00	1 518 945 671.00	1 599 140 720.00	1 649 414	1 689 766 837.00	1 864 579 734.00	2 047 932 639.00
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Institutional Development And Transformation: To Develop Institutional Capacity And Improve Effective Management Of	Sustainable Organisation	A		20 087	16 539	19 923	16 523	20 842	20 842	22 105	23 476	24 931
Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development: To Ensure Long Term Planning & Prov. Of Sustainable Serv	Sustainable And Well Maintained Service Infrastructure	A		262 109	287 870	302 368	313 063	305 569	305 569	321 759	341 220	362 361
Delivery & Maint. Of Infrastructure Local Economic Development And Environmental Management: To Promote Shared Economic Growth & Development & Facilitate Job Creation	Viable Local Economy	A		1 156	759	822	926	949	949	982	1 043	1 107
Financial Viability Management: To Promote Efficient Financial Management Geared Toward Effective Service Delivery	To Enhance Financial Management, Accountability & Good Credit Rating	A		74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 639
Public Participation, Good Governance & Intergovernmental Relations: To Practice Good Govern & Prom. A Culture Of Comm. Partici In The Affairs Of	Patriotic Citizenry & Clean Governance	A		106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503
To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				464 103	517 667	531 278	605 238	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 406	730 540

## References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)



## MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Institutional Development And Transformation: To Develop Institutional Capacity And Improve Effective Management Of Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development: To Ensure Long Term Planning & Prov. Of Sustainable Serv. Local Economic Development And Environmental Management: To Promote Shared Economic Growth & Development & Financial Viability Management: To Promote Efficient Financial Management Geared Toward Effective Service Delivery Public Participation, Good Governance & Intergovern Relations: To Practice Good Govern & Prom. A Culture Of To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	Sustainable Organisation	A		114 069	104 699	183 264	132 609	139 329	139 329	141 399	150 166	159 476
	Sustainable And Well Maintained Service Infrastructure	A		343 478	348 738	374 089	398 170	409 731	409 731	462 355	490 533	520 931
	Viable Local Economy	A		4 357	4 403	4 492	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
	To Enhance Financial Management, Accountability & Good Credit Rating	A		73 684	42 048	55 019	64 433	66 546	66 546	71 839	76 500	81 346
	Patriotic Citizenry & Clean Governance	A		32 875	33 891	36 050	52 230	47 294	47 294	58 531	60 698	64 462
	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		31	(719)	6 060	19	4	4	5	5	6
Total Expenditure			1	568 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	738 224	782 252	830 842

## References

1. Total expenditures must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

AP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
thousand												
Structural Development And Transformation: To Develop Institutional Capacity And Improve Effective Management Of Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development: To ensure Long Term Planning & Prov. Of Sustainable Serv.	Sustainable Organisation	A		245	1 266	202	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Local Economic Development And Environmental Management: To promote Shared Economic Growth . Development & Facilitate Job	Sustainable And Well Maintained Service Infrastructure	A		(3 362)	56 636	33 564	61 066	67 103	67 103	69 664	61 775	63 664
Financial Viability Management: To Promote Efficiency Financial Management Gear Up Toward Effective Service Delivery	Viable Local Economy	A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Participation, Good Governance & Intergovernmental Relations: To Practice Good Govern & Prom. A Culture Of	To Enhance Financial Management, Accountability & Good Credit Rating	A		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	Patriotic Citizenship & Clean Governance	A		421	202	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	6 900	6 600	6 600
	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1	(2 656)	56 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	76 564	68 375	70 264

References

Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Goal code must be used on Table SA36

## AP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
1 - Summary Department Technical Services										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	457.00	485.00	-	514.00	514.00	514.00	542.00	570.00	604.00
Chemical Toilet	Households	321.00	506.00	321.00	536.00	536.00	536.00	565.00	594.00	629.00
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	30 143.00	32 012.00	30 717.00	33 901.00	33 901.00	33 901.00	35 766.00	37 631.00	39 851.00
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	912.00	1 175.00	912.00	1 244.00	1 244.00	1 244.00	1 312.00	1 380.00	1 461.00
No Toilet Provisions	Households	1 987.00	2 110.00	2 205.00	2 234.00	2 234.00	2 234.00	2 357.00	2 480.00	-
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service)	Households	5 741.00	33 119.00	33 964.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service)	Households	2 843.00	125.00	4 763.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	139.00	146.00	155.00
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	6 139.00	6 520.00	2 014.00	6 905.00	6 905.00	6 905.00	7 284.00	7 663.00	8 115.00
Sanitation (Free Sanitation Service)	Rand Value	-	-	-	76.00	76.00	76.00	81.00	86.00	-
Sanitation (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	-
Sanitation (Rand Per Household Per Month)	Rand Per Household Per Month	57.74	-	-	71.00	71.00	71.00	75.00	79.00	-
Water										
Water Distribution										
No Water Supply	Households	324.00	3 841.00	-	368.00	368.00	368.00	388.00	412.00	436.00
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	6 363.00	-	37 086.00	1 689.00	1 689.00	1 689.00	1 781.00	1 891.00	2 003.00
Other Water Supply (At Least Min.Service)	Households	-	-	2 864.00	352.00	352.00	352.00	371.00	-	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	31 955.00	20 684.00	22 552.00	35 432.00	35 432.00	35 432.00	37 310.00	39 188.00	41 500.00
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In)	Households	5 135.00	5 453.00	11 670.00	5 775.00	5 775.00	5 775.00	6 093.00	6 415.00	6 793.00
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	37 086.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service)	Households	3 841.00	4 000.00	4 000.00	4 320.00	4 320.00	4 320.00	4 558.00	4 798.00	5 061.00
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	-
2 - Summary Electricity										
Electricity										
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	35 324.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	30 561.00	-	21 194.00	34 371.00	34 371.00	34 371.00	36 261.00	38 509.00	40 781.00
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per Month	50.00	-	-	56.00	56.00	56.00	59.00	62.00	-
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	13 130.00	20 560.00	20 560.00	20 560.00	21 691.00	23 036.00	24 396.00
Other Energy Sources	Households	-	-	6 608.00	9 727.00	9 727.00	9 727.00	10 262.00	10 890.00	11 541.00
4 - Summary Department Community And Health										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	3 313.00	-	404.00	3 726.00	3 726.00	3 726.00	3 931.00	4 175.00	4 421.00
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Litres	84.00	-	-	94.00	94.00	94.00	100.00	106.00	-
Refuse (Removed Once A Week)	Rand Value	-	-	-	75.00	75.00	75.00	79.00	83.00	-
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	27 395.00	-	31 801.00	30 809.00	30 809.00	30 809.00	32 503.00	34 518.00	36 555.00
Removed Less Frequently Than Once A Week	Households	-	-	31 801.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	-	-	1 270.00	334.00	334.00	334.00	352.00	374.00	396.00
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	9 819.00	-	3 558.00	11 043.00	11 043.00	11 043.00	11 650.00	12 372.00	13 102.00
6 - Summary Council General										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	-	-	-	55 000.00	55 000.00	55 000.00	17 865.00	18 865.00	-
Property Rates (Tariff)	Rand Value	761 953.00	-	-	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 215 769.00	1 283 852.00	-
Other										
Tourism										
Other										
7 - Summary Department Finance										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	-	-	-	55 000.00	55 000.00	55 000.00	17 865.00	18 865.00	-
Property Rates (Tariff)	Rand Value	761 953.00	-	-	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 215 769.00	1 283 852.00	-

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## AP302 Msukaligwa - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Borrowing Management</b>												
Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	1.8%	3.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.1%	2.7%	5.5%	0.5%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Safety of Capital</b>												
Georing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.2	0.3	1.5	1.2	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.2	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	(0.5)	(0.2)	0.6	(0.0)	0.2	1.2	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	
<b>Revenue Management</b>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		80.1%	99.8%	81.9%	76.9%	88.9%	88.9%	79.8%	93.2%	88.4%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		80.1%	99.8%	81.9%	76.9%	88.9%	88.9%	79.8%	93.2%	88.4%	88.4%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	21.2%	12.8%	18.1%	45.5%	20.7%	20.7%	19.2%	20.5%	20.5%	20.3%	
<b>Creditors Management</b>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MPMA's 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	0.0%	35.6%	30.0%	0.0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1469.5%	69298.6%	1602.7%	-216.8%	8711.6%	-1153.1%	-192.3%	-245.6%	-110.6%	-53.8%	
<b>Other Indicators</b>												
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	75478702	71648533	0	68096106	68096106	68096106	0	64682801	61429960	0	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	47 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	-	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kL)	1 487	3 844	-	3 652	3 652	3 652	-	3 468	3 296	-	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12567822	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	-	-	0	0	0	-	0	-	-	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.5%	30.5%	28.8%	26.3%	26.3%	27.2%	29.0%	29.0%	28.8%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.5%	31.4%	32.7%	30.7%	28.7%	28.7%		31.3%	31.2%	31.0%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.7%	3.4%	6.3%	6.3%	5.7%	5.7%		5.7%	5.7%	5.6%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	14.5%	21.4%	11.1%	13.9%	13.9%	0.0%	14.6%	14.7%	14.6%	
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.7	14.7	43.5	131.6	131.6	131.6	87.0	99.1	99.1	105.2	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	32.7%	20.3%	27.5%	64.8%	31.5%	31.5%	28.7%	29.4%	26.4%	29.4%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	0.0	0.7	(1.5)	0.1	(0.3)	(3.5)	(1.9)	(3.0)	(4.0)	

## References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		2011 CENSUS	125	126	128	-	148	-	152	161	163	-
Females aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	15	126	131	-	14	-	15	16	17	-
Males aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	16	14	16	-	15	-	16	16	17	-
Females aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	23	23	28	-	28	-	31	31	32	-
Males aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	21	25	29	-	29	-	30	30	31	-
Unemployment		CENSUS 2011	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	0	0	-
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1,12											
No income		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS 2001/2007	5 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		GLOBAL INSIGHT SA REGIONAL EXPLORE 524	3 424	3 424	25 450	-	12	-	20	32	45	-
R1 601 - R3 200		2011 CENSUS	6 272	6 272	9 719	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		2011 CENSUS	5 728	5 728	7 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		2011 CENSUS	4 170	4 170	5 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		2011 CENSUS	2 382	2 382	3 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		2011 CENSUS	1 593	1 593	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R51 201 - R102 400		2011 CENSUS	825	825	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		2011 CENSUS	110	110	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		2011 CENSUS	42	42	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		2011 CENSUS	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		2011 CENSUS	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 050 per household per month	13	GLOBAL INSIGHT	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
INDIGENT ARE HOUSEHOLDS WHO EARNED LESS			-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	124 812	126 274	-	-	-	-	157	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA 2001 & SURVEY 2007	76 139	79 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	25 689	34 774	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor households (R per month)		NO OF PEOPLE LIVING WITH LESS THAN \$1 PER DAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3	CENSUS 2011	19 428	31 751	-	-	34 567	-	34 376	-	-	-
Informal		CENSUS 2011	4 051	3 023	-	6 363	5 975	-	6 244	-	-	-
Total number of households			23 478	34 774	-	6 363	40 546	-	40 620	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6		-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	8		31 955	20 684	22 552	35 432	35 432	35 432	37 310	38 188	41 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			5 135	5 453	11 570	5 775	5 775	5 775	6 693	6 415	6 793
Using public tap (at least min service level)	10		3 641	4 000	4 000	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 588	4 798	5 081
Other water supply (at least min service level)			-	-	-	352	352	352	371	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			40 931	30 137	41 085	45 879	45 879	45 879	48 932	50 401	53 374
Using public tap (< min service level)	9		-	-	37 085	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	10		6 363	-	37 085	1 690	1 690	1 690	1 781	1 891	2 000
No water supply			374	3 844	-	358	358	358	368	412	436
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			6 737	2 844	74 172	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 149	2 303	2 436
Total number of households			47 618	33 978	115 258	47 936	47 936	47 936	49 501	52 704	55 810
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			30 143	32 012	30 717	33 601	33 601	33 601	36 766	37 631	39 851
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			912	1 175	912	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 312	1 380	1 451
Chemical toilet			321	508	321	536	536	536	565	584	622
Pit toilet (ventilated)			6 130	5 620	2 014	6 905	6 905	6 905	7 284	7 663	8 115
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)			2 843	175	4 763	132	132	132	139	146	155
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			40 358	40 336	38 727	42 718	42 718	42 718	45 065	47 414	50 211
Bucket toilet			457	405	-	514	514	514	542	570	604
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)			5 741	33 119	33 864	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions			1 907	2 119	2 705	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 357	2 460	2 560
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			8 105	36 714	36 569	2 748	2 748	2 748	2 899	3 040	3 164
Total number of households			48 543	70 652	74 806	45 466	45 466	45 466	47 965	50 464	53 815
<b>Electricity:</b>											
Electricity (at least min service level)			30 561	-	21 154	34 371	34 371	34 371	36 261	36 506	40 781
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)			-	-	13 140	20 560	20 560	20 560	21 691	22 026	24 300
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			30 561	-	34 294	54 931	54 931	54 931	57 952	58 532	65 081
Electricity (< min service level)			-	-	35 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			-	-	6 508	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 262	10 558	11 541
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	41 832	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 262	10 558	11 541
Total number of households			30 561	-	76 256	64 658	64 658	64 658	68 214	72 443	76 717
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week			27 355	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 548	36 551
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			27 355	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 548	36 551
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	31 801	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			-	-	1 270	334	334	334	352	374	396
Using own refuse dump			5 815	-	3 558	11 043	11 043	11 043	11 650	12 372	13 157
Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal			3 313	-	404	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 931	4 175	4 421
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			12 132	-	37 003	15 103	15 103	15 103	15 933	16 521	17 516
Total number of households			40 527	-	68 804	45 912	45 912	45 912	48 436	51 439	54 476

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling			31 955	20 684	22 552	35 432	35 432	35 432	37 310	38 188	41 500

		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 135	5 453	11 670	5 775	5 775	5 775	6 063	6 415	6 793
8		Using public tap (at least min. service level)	3 841	4 000	4 000	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 558	4 798	5 081
10		Other water supply (at least min. service level)	—	—	2 864	352	352	352	371	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 931	30 137	41 086	45 879	45 879	45 879	48 332	50 401	53 274
9		Using public tap (< min. service level)	—	—	37 086	—	—	—	—	—	—
10		Other water supply (< min. service level)	6 363	—	37 086	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 781	1 881	2 003
		No water supply	324	3 841	—	368	368	368	386	412	436
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 687	3 841	74 172	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 168	2 303	2 439
		<b>Total number of households</b>	47 618	33 978	115 258	47 936	47 936	47 936	50 501	52 704	55 813
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 143	32 012	30 717	33 901	33 901	33 901	35 766	37 631	39 651
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	912	1 175	912	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 312	1 380	1 481
		Chemical toilet	321	508	321	536	536	536	585	594	629
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	6 159	6 520	2 014	6 905	6 905	6 905	7 284	7 563	8 115
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	2 843	125	4 763	132	132	132	139	146	150
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 358	40 338	38 727	42 718	42 718	42 718	45 066	47 414	50 211
		Bucket toilet	457	485	—	514	514	514	542	570	604
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	5 741	33 119	33 964	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	1 987	2 110	2 205	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 357	2 480	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8 185	35 714	36 159	2 748	2 748	2 748	2 899	3 050	3 04
		<b>Total number of households</b>	48 543	76 052	74 886	45 466	45 466	45 466	47 965	50 464	50 815
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min. service level)	30 561	—	21 194	34 371	34 371	34 371	36 261	36 509	40 781
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	—	—	13 130	20 560	20 560	20 560	21 891	23 036	24 285
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	30 561	—	34 324	54 931	54 931	54 931	57 952	61 545	65 176
		Electricity (< min. service level)	—	—	35 324	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	6 608	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 262	10 898	11 541
		Other energy sources	—	—	41 932	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 282	10 898	11 541
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	76 256	84 658	84 658	84 658	88 214	92 443	98 717
		<b>Total number of households</b>	30 561	—	76 256	84 658	84 658	84 658	88 214	92 443	98 717
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	27 395	—	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 395	—	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
		Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	31 801	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using communal refuse dump	—	—	1 270	334	334	334	352	374	360
		Using own refuse dump	9 819	—	3 558	11 043	11 043	11 043	11 650	12 372	13 192
		Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No rubbish disposal	3 313	—	404	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 931	4 175	4 421
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	13 132	—	37 033	15 103	15 103	15 103	15 933	16 921	17 919
		<b>Total number of households</b>	40 527	—	68 834	45 912	45 912	45 912	48 436	51 439	54 474

Municipal entity services		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
8		Using public tap (at least min. service level)								
10		Other water supply (at least min. service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
9		Using public tap (< min. service level)								
10		Other water supply (< min. service level)								
		No water supply								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min. service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Electricity (< min. service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Names of service providers</b>										
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
8		Using public tap (at least min. service level)								
10		Other water supply (at least min. service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
9		Using public tap (< min. service level)								
10		Other water supply (< min. service level)								
		No water supply								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Names of service providers</b>										
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Names of service providers</b>										
<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min. service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								



MP302 Msukaligwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2015/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Funding measures:</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	19 872	490	29 959	(68 927)	3 638	(27 486)	(114 162)	(93 561)	(158 078)	(222 515)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(225 813)	(300 286)	(378 667)	15 982	(213 979)	(213 979)	(134 510)	(124 652)	(68 515)	(7 246)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.5	0.0	0.7	(1.5)	0.1	(0.6)	(3.5)	(1.9)	(3.0)	(4.8)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(98 646)	(100 303)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	5	N.A.	0.6%	3.5%	13.1%	(6.1%)	(6.0%)	(17.4%)	1.0%	0.2%	0.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a.(2)	6	77.2%	83.6%	81.7%	76.4%	85.2%	85.2%	75.2%	87.5%	83.2%	83.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a.(2)	7	16.1%	(0.2%)	12.9%	21.1%	14.8%	14.8%	0.0%	16.8%	16.8%	16.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c.19	8	(1591.0%)	83.1%	-63.3%	67.9%	41.2%	41.2%	117.3%	72.5%	71.8%	72.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								104.5%	102.3%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(33.9%)	48.2%	181.1%	(51.5%)	0.0%	(19.2%)	0.0%	6.2%	5.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.0%	0.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	131.3%	2.3%	34.7%	0.0%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances - indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection



MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	2015			2015		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Y		Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Y		Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			N		N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Y		Y					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	12	-	12			-		
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	25 946	25 946	25 946	26 000	27 000	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	445	-	455	455	455	460	465	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	4 400	-	155	155	155	160	170	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	200	200	200	220	240	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	176	176	176	180	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	50	-	55	55	55	58	61	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	337	-	370	370	370	392	414	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	10 622	10 622	10 622	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	10 622	10 622	10 622	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Y		Y					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		N		N			N	N	
Limit on annual rate increase (s23)? (Y/N)			N		N	N	N	N	N	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			N		N					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			15		55			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	61 842	-	72 525	72 525	72 525	76 803	81 104	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	48 138	-	54 393	54 393	54 393	57 603	60 828	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	77.0%	0.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	77.0%	80.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	675	-	877	877	877	928	980	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	144	-	189	189	189	200	211	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	877	-	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 090	1 151	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	1 741	-	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 201	2 324	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	3 437	-	4 173	4 173	4 173	4 419	4 666	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & informal settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(b) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2015/16</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties	19 701	52	636	2 455	279	8 770	125	125	125	2				2	1		80
No. of sectional title property values	406			18			6										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1 590	108														
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation not assignments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers			151														
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	5	1 453	3 281	498												
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.006795	0.016987	0.016987	0.001690	0.152880	0.005795	0.001699	0.005795								0.016987
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		28 870		28 926	92 370	4 739											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
<b>Special rating areas (R'000)</b>																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		877															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		189															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					1 029												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			1 872														
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		55															
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)</b>																	

**References:**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restriction of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRSA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.25 cents in the Rand is 0.1025, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP302 Muskuligwa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit areas	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2016/17</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties	19 701	52	636	2 455	279	8 770	125	125	125	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	50
No. of sectional title property values	430																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	1 590		108														
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (R/m)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections																	
No. of successful objections > 10%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-R15 000 threshold (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-other (R/m)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (R/m)																	
Total land value (R/m)																	
Total value of improvements (R/m)																	
Total market value (R/m)																	
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	0.005795	0.016967	0.016967	0.001650	0.162880	4.730	0.001859	0.006795	80	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	0.016967
Rate revenue budget (R 000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
<b>Special rating areas (R000):</b>																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R000)	15																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R000)	189																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R000)					929												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R000)	1 072																
Phase-in reductions/discourts (R000)	55																
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R000)</b>																	

# References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restriction of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10 26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026 expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include areas collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons

MP302 Msekuigwa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description		Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)											
Residential properties			Property Value Reduce With 15		0.0055	0.0058	0.0062	0.0068	0.0072	0.0077	0.0081
Residential properties - vacant land			Property Value Reduce With 15		0.0165	0.0058	0.0062	0.0068	0.0072	0.0077	0.0081
Formal/informal settlements			First R30 000 Is Free								
Small holdings			Used For Agricultural		0.0013	0.0015	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	-	-
Farm properties - used			Used For Residential			0.0015	0.0015	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019	-
Farm properties - not used			Not Used For Any Purpose			0.0015	0.0015	0.0170	0.0180	0.0190	-
Industrial properties						0.0174	0.0185	0.0170	0.0180	0.0190	-
Business and commercial properties											
Communal land - residential							0.0015	0.0170	0.0180	0.0190	-
Communal land - small holdings											
Communal land - farm property											
Communal land - business and commercial											
Communal land - other											
State-owned properties			Communal Land			0.0058	0.0062	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			All Municipal Properties					-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			Less 30% Of Market Value, Psi			0.0015	0.0015	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			Ext 35,36 - Residential In Name		0.0051	0.0058	0.0062	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	-
State trust land			None In The Municipality					-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			None In The Municipality					-	-	-	-
Protected areas			No Protected Areas In The					-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			No National Monument					-	-	-	-
61 Ex. 15. reductions and rebates (Rands)											
Residential properties											
R15 000 threshold rebate					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	-
Indigent rebate or exemption					1	1	0	0	0	0	-
Pensions/social grants rebate or exemption					0	0	0	0	0	0	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					-	0	0	0	0	0	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption											
Other rebates or exemptions											
2											
Water tariffs											
Domestic											
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)					-	-	-	55	58	62	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					-	-	-	55	58	62	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)											
Water usage - life line tariff											
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)					7	8	8	6	7	7	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)					8	9	9	9	10	10	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)					9	10	10	11	11	12	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)					11	10	11	12	13	14	-
2											
Other											
Waste water tariffs											
Domestic											
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)					27	30	33	37	39	41	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)											
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)						36	41	46	49	52	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)											
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)											
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)											

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in structure)				
Other	2				
Electricity tariffs					
Domestic	100	107	115	122	129
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Pounds/month)					
Service point - vacant land (Pounds/month)					
FGE		1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter					
Life-line tariff - prepaid					
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Fat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1
Other	2				
Waste management tariffs					
Domestic					
Street cleaning charge					
Basic charge/ fixed fee	58	64	71	75	79
bin - once a week					
bin - once a week	138	149	154	174	184
bin - once a week					

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WP302 Msukatiwa - Supporting Table SA130 Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year - 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Income R0 - R3000 @ 100%		% Sliding Scale On Income			0	0	0	0	0
Income R3001-R3500 @ 80%		% Sliding Scale On Income			0	0	0	0	0
Income R3501 - R4000 @ 60%		% Sliding Scale On Income			0	0	0	0	0
Income R4001 - R4500 @ 40%		% Sliding Scale On Income			0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Waste water tariffs									
Electricity tariffs									

**WP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	332.00	-	364.96	364.96	364.96	5.9%	386.50	408.18	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	107.00	-	121.79	121.79	121.79	5.5%	128.48	135.55	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	1 180.00	-	1 401.00	1 401.00	1 401.00	5.5%	1 478.06	1 559.35	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	5.9%	58.25	61.51	-
Water: Consumption		-	212.50	-	367.77	367.77	367.77	5.9%	389.47	411.28	-
Sanitation		-	67.40	-	83.15	83.15	83.15	5.9%	88.06	92.99	-
Refuse removal		-	64.15	-	79.10	79.10	79.10	5.9%	83.77	88.37	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	1 963.05	-	2 472.77	2 472.77	2 472.77	5.7%	2 612.59	2 757.23	-
VAT on Services		-	274.38	-	346.19	346.19	346.19	5.7%	365.76	386.01	-
Total large household bill:		-	2 237.43	-	2 818.96	2 818.96	2 818.96	5.7%	2 978.35	3 143.24	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.5%	(100.0%)
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	235.06	-	251.80	251.80	251.80	5.9%	266.65	281.58	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	107.00	-	121.79	121.79	121.79	5.5%	128.48	135.55	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	316.00	-	374.36	374.36	374.36	5.5%	394.95	416.67	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	5.9%	58.25	61.51	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	275.37	275.37	275.37	5.9%	291.62	307.95	-
Sanitation		-	67.40	-	83.15	83.15	83.15	5.9%	88.06	92.99	-
Refuse removal		-	64.15	-	79.10	79.10	79.10	5.9%	83.77	88.37	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	789.61	-	1 240.57	1 240.57	1 240.57	5.7%	1 311.78	1 384.62	-
VAT on Services		-	110.55	-	173.68	173.68	173.68	5.7%	183.65	193.85	-
Total small household bill:		-	900.16	-	1 414.25	1 414.25	1 414.25	5.7%	1 495.43	1 578.47	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		6.54	138.13	-	138.63	138.63	138.63	5.9%	146.81	155.03	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	353.50	353.50	353.50	5.9%	374.36	395.32	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	5.9%	58.25	61.51	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	219.34	219.34	219.34	5.9%	232.28	245.29	-
Sanitation		60.66	67.40	-	83.15	83.15	83.15	5.9%	88.06	92.99	-
Refuse removal		57.74	64.15	-	79.10	79.10	79.10	5.9%	83.77	88.37	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		124.94	269.68	-	928.72	928.72	928.72	5.9%	983.53	1 038.51	-
VAT on Services		-	37.76	-	153.03	153.03	153.03	5.9%	162.06	171.12	-
Total small household bill:		124.94	307.44	-	1 081.75	1 081.75	1 081.75	5.9%	1 145.59	1 209.63	-
% increase/decrease		-	146.1%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	5.9%	5.6%	(100.0%)

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

## MP302 Msukaliqwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)



WP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment.
		Yrs/Months							
Name of institution & investment ID	1								
Parent municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order.

**MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	6 000	6 000	6 000
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		1	-	-	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	6 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Entities</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>		1	-	-	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	6 000	6 000	6 000

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>											
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

#P302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
: thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		110 166	115 616	120 783	121 033	152 157	152 157	128 807	138 420	151 557
Local Government Equitable Share		105 157	108 953	114 917	114 641	145 765	145 765	121 443	132 341	145 011
Rsc Levy Replacement		-	1 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 810	2 145	2 400
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	1 300	1 365	1 433
Epwp Incentive		1 056	1 000	1 144	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 376	-	-
5% Of Mig		1 653	2 000	2 188	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
Provincial Government:		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	110 259	115 616	120 783	121 033	152 157	152 157	128 807	138 420	151 557
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		47 480	34 765	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Current Year Receipts		47 480	34 765	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
Current Year Receipts		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
District Municipality:		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Current Year Receipts		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Current Year Receipts		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	58 542	44 429	53 761	134 415	134 415	134 415	69 564	61 375	63 264
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		168 801	160 045	174 544	255 448	286 572	286 572	198 371	199 795	214 821

## References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

## MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	69 564	61 375	63 264
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		(3 488)	39 015	32 886	48 428	46 091	46 091	57 564	51 375	54 264
Mig		-	-	-	-	2 038	2 038	-	-	-
Ineg		-	17 591	800	12 638	25 276	25 276	12 000	10 000	9 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing And Local Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	69 564	61 375	63 264
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	69 564	61 375	63 264

## References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

## MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		93 392	110 166	99 197	121 033	121 033	121 033	128 807	138 420	151 557
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		93 392	110 166	99 197	121 033	121 033	121 033	128 807	138 420	151 557
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		585	728	-	-	-	-	200	212	226
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		585	728	-	-	-	-	200	212	226
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		93 977	110 895	99 197	121 033	121 033	121 033	129 007	138 632	151 783
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		22 833	26 599	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		47 480	34 765	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		55 876	61 364	54 273	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		66 939	71 028	54 273	134 415	134 415	134 415	69 564	61 375	63 264
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		160 916	181 923	153 470	255 448	255 448	255 448	198 571	200 007	215 047
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

## MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u>											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u>											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2015/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	9 241	9 957	10 701	11 498	11 498	11 498	12 105	12 855	13 652
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		503	771	928	896	896	896	956	1 047	1 112
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		9 744	10 728	11 628	12 394	12 394	12 394	13 060	13 902	14 764
% increase	4		10.1%	8.6%	6.6%	-	-	5.6%	6.2%	6.2%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 050	3 865	4 314	6 697	6 697	6 697	7 370	7 827	8 313
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 050	3 865	4 314	6 697	6 697	6 697	7 370	7 827	8 313
% increase	4		26.7%	11.6%	55.2%	0.0%	-	10.1%	6.2%	6.2%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		75 917	81 152	88 505	95 662	95 662	95 662	103 853	110 292	117 130
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 478	16 781	17 832	19 282	19 282	19 282	19 444	20 649	21 629
Medical Aid Contributions		7 489	8 234	8 934	8 421	8 421	8 421	10 267	10 925	11 603
Overtime		11 700	13 373	13 017	12 942	12 942	12 942	12 421	13 192	14 009
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 992	4 261	5 187	3 821	3 821	3 821	5 764	6 122	6 501
Cellphone Allowance	3	85	80	67	71	71	71	63	67	71
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	6 343	7 542	9 565	7 732	7 732	7 732	10 944	11 623	12 343
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		120 982	131 404	143 109	148 041	148 041	148 041	162 776	172 859	183 587
% increase	4		8.6%	8.9%	3.4%	0.0%	-	10.0%	6.2%	6.2%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>133 776</b>	<b>145 998</b>	<b>159 051</b>	<b>167 132</b>	<b>167 132</b>	<b>167 132</b>	<b>183 237</b>	<b>194 598</b>	<b>208 663</b>
			9.1%	8.9%	5.1%	0.0%	-	8.6%	6.2%	6.2%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>133 776</b>	<b>145 998</b>	<b>159 051</b>	<b>167 132</b>	<b>167 132</b>	<b>167 132</b>	<b>183 237</b>	<b>194 598</b>	<b>208 663</b>
% increase	4		9.1%	8.9%	5.1%	0.0%	-	8.6%	6.2%	6.2%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>124 032</b>	<b>135 269</b>	<b>147 422</b>	<b>154 738</b>	<b>154 738</b>	<b>154 738</b>	<b>170 147</b>	<b>186 896</b>	<b>191 898</b>

**References**

1. Includes Loan and advances where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s154 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

**Column Definitions**

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 26 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (are audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**MP302 Msukaliqwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits: 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	667 426	—	25 936	—		693 362
Chief Whip		1	625 714	—	25 936	—		651 650
Executive Mayor		1	834 285	—	25 936	—		860 221
Deputy Executive Mayor								—
Executive Committee		8	3 187 755	—	207 488	—		3 395 243
Total for all other councillors		27	6 789 694	—	700 275	—		7 489 969
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	38	12 104 874	—	985 571			13 090 445
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 552 200	—	—			1 552 200
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 163 646	—	—			1 163 646
Director Corporate, Public Safety, Community & Health		3	3 490 938	—	—			3 490 938
Technical Service Director		1	1 163 646	—	—			1 163 646
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								—
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	6	7 370 430	—	—			7 370 430
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							—
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	—	—	—	—	—		—
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	44	19 475 304	—	985 571	—		20 460 875

**References**

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June



MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			38	–	38	38	–	38	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5
Professionals		7	27	27	–	25	25	–	23	–	23
Finance			47	47	–	35	35	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning			9	9	–	6	6	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			3	3	–	2	2	–	–	–	–
Roads			1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
Electricity			1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
Water			4	4	–	3	3	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
Refuse			2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			25	25	–	20	20	–	–	–	–
Technicians			231	231	–	243	243	–	–	–	–
Finance			56	56	–	55	55	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning			1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			2	2	–	2	2	–	–	–	–
Roads			17	17	–	15	15	–	–	–	–
Electricity			17	17	–	18	18	–	–	–	–
Water			17	17	–	15	15	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			16	16	–	16	16	–	–	–	–
Refuse			6	6	–	7	7	–	–	–	–
Other			99	99	–	114	114	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			3	–	–	11	11	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers			58	58	–	21	21	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			32	31	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			77	76	1	27	27	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations			222	192	30	235	235	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	740	662	75	640	597	43	28	–	28
% increase						(13.5%)	(9.8%)	(42.7%)	(95.6%)	(100.0%)	(34.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	702	662	37	602	597	5	28	–	28
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	85	80	5	69	69	4	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP302: Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	19 586	91 172	96 824	102 827
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																
Service charges - electricity revenue		16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	23 156	209 695	222 695	236 503
Service charges - water revenue		5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	(13 215)	46 746	49 645	52 723
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	3 839	23 651	25 117	26 674
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	2 475	19 822	21 051	22 357
Service charges - other		1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 623	15 071	16 006	16 998
Rental of facilities and equipment		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	65	2 367	2 534	2 692
Interest earned - external investments		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	706	900	956	1 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 816	22 500	23 885	25 376
Dividends received																
Fines		136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	4 235	5 736	6 092	6 470
Licences and permits		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	(212)	3 671	3 899	4 140
Agency services		530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	1 376	7 200	7 646	8 120
Transfers recognised - operational		10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	11 313	129 007	138 632	151 783
Other revenue		635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	428	7 410	7 869	8 357
Gains on disposal of PPE		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	615	1 100	1 168	1 241
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	57 805	586 068	624 031	667 276
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	11 069	170 147	180 696	191 899
Emoluments of councillors		1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 059	13 090	13 902	14 764
Debt impairment		7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	(9 155)	68 507	72 755	77 265
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	27 403	85 982	91 313	96 974
Finance charges		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	338	600	637	677
Bulk purchases		17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	55 756	247 520	262 866	279 164
Other materials																
Contracted services		5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	8 932	66 857	71 002	75 404
Transfers and grants		7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	(2 200)	85 520	89 080	94 694
Other expenditure																
Loss on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	83 201	738 224	782 252	830 842
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(35 396)	(152 156)	(158 221)	(163 566)
Transfers recognised - capital		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 554	61 375	63 264
Contributions recognised - capital																
Contributed assets		(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	2 461			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(18 658)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(18 658)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

References  
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	(6 288)	73 704	77 785	82 593
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	21 672	228 293	242 447	257 479
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	4 745	17 773	18 875	20 045
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	3 910	23 540	24 959	26 549
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	(119)	554	589	625
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	24 890	193 567	194 973	209 610
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	23 274	118 201	125 737	133 638
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>53 050</b>	<b>72 082</b>	<b>655 832</b>	<b>685 406</b>	<b>730 540</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	43 569	183 342	194 221	206 248
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	27 834	279 187	295 497	314 880
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	3 842	53 661	56 988	60 522
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	8 207	59 931	63 646	67 592
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	422	45 883	48 728	51 749
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	141	46 404	47 820	50 785
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	9 185	69 816	74 352	79 067
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>58 638</b>	<b>93 201</b>	<b>738 224</b>	<b>782 252</b>	<b>830 842</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(21 119)</b>	<b>(92 592)</b>	<b>(96 846)</b>	<b>(100 303)</b>
<b>T. n</b>																
<b>A. able to minorities</b>																
<b>Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate</b>																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(5 588)</b>	<b>(21 119)</b>	<b>(92 592)</b>	<b>(96 846)</b>	<b>(100 303)</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council		24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	312 158	321 125	343 689
	Budget and treasury office		15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	192 585	193 931	208 503
	Corporate services		8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	118 201	125 737	133 638
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																
	Community and social services		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1 372	1 458	1 548
	Sport and recreation		1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	20 636	21 915	23 274
	Public safety		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	434	461	489
	Housing		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	360	383	406
	Health		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	17 773	18 875	20 045
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
	Planning and development		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	2 069	2 197	2 333
	Road transport		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3 860	3 612	3 821
	Environmental protection		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	982	1 043	1 107
	Electricity		225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	2 878	2 569	2 713
	Water		27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	318 880	338 651	359 647
	Waste water management		18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	228 293	242 447	257 479
	Waste management		5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	47 030	49 946	53 042
	Other		1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	23 699	25 168	26 728
	Total Revenue - Standard		53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	655 632	685 406	730 540
	<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council		13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	157 739	166 265	178 678
	Budget and treasury office		3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	39 820	40 827	43 358
	Corporate services		5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	72 305	76 995	81 874
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																
	Community and social services		4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	45 614	48 442	51 446
	Sport and recreation		6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	79 967	84 923	90 190
	Public safety		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	8 177	8 684	9 223
	Housing		1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	15 395	16 349	17 363
	Health		4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	53 661	56 988	60 522
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
	Planning and development		247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	2 647	2 811	2 985
	Road transport		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	87	92	98
	Environmental protection		5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	73 099	77 143	81 911
	Trading services		481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	4 095	4 349	4 619
	Electricity		4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	69 003	72 794	77 292
	Water		33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	427 246	453 735	481 866
	Waste water management		22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	279 187	296 497	314 880
	Waste management		5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	81 835	86 909	92 297
	Other		2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	32 512	34 527	36 668
	Total Expenditure - Standard		58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	738 224	782 252	830 842
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

References  
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Mtsukagwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services	1	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	11 444	57 564	51 375	54 264
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	2 833	12 000	10 000	9 000
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(21 082)	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	(6 805)	69 564	61 375	63 264
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	400	400
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	6 900	6 600	6 600
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	195	76 564	68 375	70 264

References

1. Table 1: Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. To Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP302 Mtsutlilwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	Governance and administration		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(14 182)	6 900	6 600	6 600
	Executive and council		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(21 082)	-	-	-
	Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	6 900	6 600	6 600
	Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 564	61 375	63 264
	Electricity		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	2 833	12 000	10 000	9 000
	Water		4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	11 444	57 564	51 375	54 264
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	195	76 564	68 375	70 264
Fund	National Government		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 564	61 375	63 264
	Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 564	61 375	63 264
	Public contributions & donations		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(21 082)	-	-	-
	Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding			6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	195	76 564	68 375	70 264

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>															
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	74 761	79 395 860.00	84 318 401.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	212 985	205 472 477.00	218 212 086.00
Service charges - water revenue	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	42 962	45 625 497.00	48 454 278.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	19 393	20 595 892.00	21 872 837.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	16 254	17 262 128.00	18 332 380.00
Service charges - other	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	12 358	13 077 214.00	13 888 011.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 987	2 078 274.00	2 207 134.00
Interest earned - external investments	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	955	955 800.00	1 016 060.00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 125	1 184 750.00	1 288 824.00
Dividends received															
Fines	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	574	609 212.00	646 983.00
Licences and permits													3 671	3 898 602.00	4 140 316.00
Agency services	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 200	7 646 400.00	8 120 477.00
Transfer receipts - operational	50 988	2 154	217	217	1 379	40 181	630	630	33 081			200	129 007	138 632 192.00	151 782 759.00
Other revenue	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	6 075	6 452 843.00	6 882 930.00
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>84 014</b>	<b>35 196</b>	<b>33 262</b>	<b>33 262</b>	<b>34 425</b>	<b>75 062</b>	<b>33 045</b>	<b>33 675</b>	<b>66 106</b>	<b>33 045</b>	<b>33 045</b>	<b>35 081</b>	<b>529 224</b>	<b>542 697 437.00</b>	<b>581 112 476.00</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	9 345	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 862	2 000			39 357			(144)	59 420	61 375 238.00	63 263 810.00
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													902	357 924.00	1 017 316.00
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term financing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>93 358</b>	<b>37 196</b>	<b>35 262</b>	<b>35 262</b>	<b>47 286</b>	<b>77 062</b>	<b>33 045</b>	<b>33 675</b>	<b>105 463</b>	<b>33 045</b>	<b>33 045</b>	<b>35 388</b>	<b>599 646</b>	<b>605 230 599.00</b>	<b>645 393 602.00</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	170 147	180 695 951.00	191 899 234.00
Remuneration of councillors	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	13 090	13 902 059.00	14 763 990.00
Finance charges													600	637 200.00	676 707.00
Bulk purchases - Electricity	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	269 520	215 076 240.00	228 410 967.00
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	45 000	47 790 000.00	50 752 980.00
Other materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.00	1.00
Contracted services	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	66 857	71 002 297.00	75 404 446.00
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other															
Other expenditure	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	85 520	89 080 462.00	94 694 101.00
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>54 178</b>	<b>630 734</b>	<b>618 784 200.00</b>	<b>656 602 426.00</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Type</b>															
Capital assets															
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows by Type															
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>54 371</b>	<b>708 590</b>	<b>669 748 230.00</b>	<b>709 830 042.00</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>38 987</b>	<b>(17 172)</b>	<b>(19 109)</b>	<b>(19 109)</b>	<b>(7 085)</b>	<b>23 142</b>	<b>(21 326)</b>	<b>(20 696)</b>	<b>51 092</b>	<b>(21 326)</b>	<b>(21 326)</b>	<b>(75 119)</b>	<b>(109 045)</b>	<b>-64 517 631.00</b>	<b>-64 436 440.00</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	38 987	38 987	21 816	2 707	(15 402)	(23 487)	(346)	(21 671)	(42 366)	8 726	(12 600)	(33 926)	15 484	-93 560 608.00	-159 078 239.00
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	38 987	21 816	2 707	(15 402)	(23 487)	(945)	(21 671)	(42 366)	8 726	(12 600)	(33 926)	(109 045)	(63 561)	-158 078 239.00	-222 514 679.00

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliverable not linked in Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

## MP302 Msukaligwa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										



MP302 Msukatiwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget											
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Jan														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Parent Expenditure Implication														
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
N/A														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
N/A														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
N/A														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

References:

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	52 773	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	69 564	61 375	63 264
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	6 821	395	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	6 821	395	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	17 450	11 175	29 122	41 760	41 760	12 000	10 000	9 000
Generation			-	-	-	29 122	29 122	29 122	12 000	10 000	9 000
Transmission & Reticulation			-	15 248	11 149	-	12 638	12 638	-	-	-
Street Lighting			-	2 202	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	28 556	10 272	60 778	39 525	39 525	57 564	51 375	54 264
Dams & Reservoirs			-	85	877	-	3 497	3 497	-	-	-
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	26 491	9 395	60 778	36 028	36 028	57 564	51 375	54 264
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	164	-	-	6 743	6 743	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	164	-	-	6 743	6 743	-	-	-
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3	-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			832	1 498	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
General vehicles			-	1 266	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Specialised vehicles		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment			310	232	-	-	-	-	300	200	200
Furniture and other office equipment			129	-	-	-	-	-	600	400	400
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land			242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			145	-	-	-	-	-	100	400	400
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		1	832	54 271	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	78 564	68 375	70 264
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks.
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, Wi-Fi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Supporting Table 010-2 Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
R thousand	-									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	3 151	3 151	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	3 151	3 151	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	11 721	-	9 114	9 114	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	11 721	-	8 814	8 814	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		(3 488)	1 329	-	-	920	920	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	920	920	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		(3 488)	1 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets		(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		131.3%	2.4%	34.9%	0.0%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		-7.1%	2.2%	13.5%	0.0%	28.7%	28.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Buses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

-2 503 975

-202 440

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 410	10 228	24 999	22 918	25 251	25 251	24 856	26 387	28 034
Infrastructure - Road transport		738	418	1 136	6 150	6 150	6 150	5 206	5 529	5 872
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		710	332	1 132	6 100	6 100	6 100	5 131	5 449	5 787
Storm water		29	87	4	50	50	50	75	80	85
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 994	5 063	6 717	10 400	13 150	13 150	14 000	14 868	15 750
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		5 727	4 792	6 489	10 000	12 500	12 500	13 000	13 806	14 662
Street Lighting		267	290	227	400	650	650	1 000	1 062	1 128
Infrastructure - Water		2 684	3 920	15 564	3 360	3 000	3 000	2 800	2 974	3 158
Dams & Reservoirs		119	1	0	300	0	0	300	319	338
Water purification		26	1	4	60	0	0	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 540	3 918	15 560	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 655	2 820
Infrastructure - Sanitation		723	467	594	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 450	1 540	1 635
Reticulation		668	459	590	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 250	1 328	1 410
Sewerage purification		55	8	4	250	250	250	200	212	226
Infrastructure - Other		270	340	988	1 755	1 700	1 700	1 400	1 487	1 579
Waste Management										
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas										
Other	3	270	340	988	1 755	1 700	1 700	1 400	1 487	1 579
Community		335	498	1 010	2 546	1 735	1 735	1 310	1 391	1 477
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		191	237	314	1 570	835	835	480	510	541
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		27	156	464	596	596	596	595	632	671
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	6	116	103	213	379	304	304	235	250	265
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4 783	5 062	4 367	8 641	8 455	8 455	7 048	7 488	7 950
General vehicles		2 134	2 434	2 923	3 956	4 204	4 204	3 322	3 528	3 747
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		515	614	233	1 742	793	793	1 987	2 110	2 241
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		1 053	1 102	242	1 191	146	146	740	785	835
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		1 061	932	969	1 750	1 312	1 312	1 000	1 062	1 128
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	15 506	15 806	30 378	34 102	33 440	33 440	33 215	35 274	37 481
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	0.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%	1.8%	1.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.7%	3.0%	4.6%	5.2%	5.0%	5.0%	4.6%	4.5%	4.5%

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Aspects: Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Buses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Infrastructure - Road transport					53 657	53 657	53 657	58 623	60 993	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges					30 739	30 739	30 739	32 563	34 375	-
Storm water					30 543	30 543	30 543	32 345	34 157	-
Infrastructure - Electricity					196	196	196	207	219	-
Generation					7 585	7 585	7 585	8 033	8 482	-
Transmission & Reticulation										-
Street Lighting					7 585	7 585	7 585	8 033	8 482	-
Infrastructure - Water					6 391	6 391	6 391	6 768	7 147	-
Dams & Reservoirs										-
Water purification					1	1	1	1	1	-
Reticulation					6 390	6 390	6 390	6 767	7 146	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation					8 795	8 795	8 795	9 314	9 836	-
Reticulation					8 751	8 751	8 751	9 267	9 786	-
Sewerage purification					45	45	45	47	50	-
Infrastructure - Other					146	146	146	155	163	-
Waste Management										-
Transportation	2									-
Gas										-
Other	3				146	146	146	155	163	-
<b>Community</b>					1 125	1 125	1 125	1 192	1 258	-
Parks & gardens										-
Sportsfields & stadiums										-
Swimming pools										-
Community halls					8	8	8	9	9	-
Libraries					501	501	501	531	561	-
Recreational facilities					13	13	13	13	14	-
Fire, safety & emergency					380	380	380	403	428	-
Security and policing					200	200	200	212	223	-
Buses	7									-
Clinics										-
Museums & Art Galleries										-
Cemeteries					23	23	23	24	25	-
Social rental housing	8									-
Other										-
<b>Heritage assets</b>										-
Buildings										-
Other	9									-
<b>Investment properties</b>										-
Housing development										-
Other										-
<b>Other assets</b>					5 562	5 562	5 562	5 890	6 220	-
General vehicles										-
Specialised vehicles										-
Plant & equipment										-
Computers - hardware/equipment										-
Furniture and other office equipment					101	101	101	107	113	-
Abattoirs										-
Markets										-
Civic Land and Buildings										-
Other Buildings					5 434	5 434	5 434	5 755	6 077	-
Other Land										-
Surplus Assets - (investment or inventory)										-
Other					27	27	27	28	30	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>										-
<b>Biological assets</b>										-
<b>Intangibles</b>										-
Computers - software & programming										-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	7				60 344	60 344	60 344	63 904	67 483	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>										-
Refuse										-
Fire										-
Conservancy										-
Ambulances										-

## References:

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Buses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check (49 384) (60 126) (66 534) - (26 315) (20 315) (22 076) (25 830) (96 974)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		57 664	51 775	54 664	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		12 000	10 000	9 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		6 900	6 600	6 600	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>76 564</b>	<b>68 375</b>	<b>70 264</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		183 342	194 221	206 248	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		279 187	296 497	314 880	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		53 661	56 988	60 522	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		59 931	63 646	67 592	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		45 883	48 728	51 749	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		46 404	47 820	50 785	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		69 816	74 352	79 067	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>738 224</b>	<b>782 252</b>	<b>830 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	<b>3</b>							
Property rates		91 172	96 824	102 827	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		209 695	222 696	236 503	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		46 746	49 645	52 723	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 651	25 117	26 674	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		19 822	21 051	22 357	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		15 071	16 006	16 998	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 387	2 534	2 692	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>408 543</b>	<b>433 873</b>	<b>460 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>406 244</b>	<b>416 754</b>	<b>440 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)





- 90 -





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

That is, if we assume that the *Journal of Management* is the best journal in the field, then only 10% of the articles are in the top journal. Other journals are far more diverse by topic.

Municipal Voted/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R. Mosis and Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Voted												
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Construction Of Storm Water Drainage		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Examples		2013					
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Drilling Of Boreholes In Msukaligwa Farm Areas		Infrastructure - Water	Storm Water		2013	3 458				
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Extend Water Retention In Sheepmoor		Infrastructure - Water	Retention		2013	5 200				
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Installation Of Convert Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation		2013	2 800				
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Amsterdamsweg Phase 3		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013					
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Masango Road		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013					
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Mafau Tutu		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013					
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Road At Nganga		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013					
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Road Kwadela		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013					
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Road Silindile		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	3 700				
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Samora Mashale		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013					
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Taxi Route At Ward 2		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013					
02 - Summary Electricity		Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msukaligwa		Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		2013	3 151				
03 - Summary Department Public Safety		Establishment Of A Fire Station At Lohair/Silindile Town		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013					
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Establishment Of Libraries In Warburton & Sheepmoor		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013					
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Establishment Of New Cemetery At Nganga		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013					
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Fencing Of Cemeteries And Municipal Buildings		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013					
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Upgrade Of KwaZulu Stadium		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013					
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Upgrade Pf Sports Facility In Msukaligwa		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	6 302				
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Upgrading Of Caravan Park And Douglas Chalets		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013					
06 - Summary Council General		Poultry & Gardening Projects		Other	Other		2013					
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project Name												

# References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
2. Refer MTRF s.30
3. As per Table S434
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

# **TARIFFS**

**2016/2017**

# Msukaligwa Municipality (MP 302)

## TARIFF STRUCTURE 2016/2017

% Increase:

	Page:	2	Various % per tariff
A. ANNEXURE C1			
B. ANNEXURE C2	6		12%
C. ANNEXURE C3	9		12%
D. ANNEXURE C4	13		12%
E. ANNEXURE C5	14		6.60%
F. ANNEXURE C6	16		10%
G. ANNEXURE C7	17		10%
H. ANNEXURE C8	20		10%
I. ANNEXURE C9	21		10%
J. ANNEXURE C10	26		10%
K. ANNEXURE C11	29		10%
L. ANNEXURE C12	31		10%
M. ANNEXURE C13	32		10%
N. ANNEXURE C14	38		10%
O. ANNEXURE C15	39		10%
			OTHER
			10%

Supply of Electricity &amp; Deposits

Water Provision &amp; Deposits

Sewerage Services

Refuse Removal

Assessment Rates &amp; Interest on Arrears

Tender Documents

Rezoning, Consolidation &amp; Sub-division

Sport, Recreation &amp; Deposits

Department of Public Safety &amp; Licenses

Provision of Information and Certificates

Engineering Services, Plan Copies &amp; Building Plans

Cemetery Tariffs

Corporate Services - Rental: Town Halls &amp; Other Halls

Republic Park (Caravan Park &amp; Roundabouts) &amp; Deposits

Rental: Residential Properties &amp; Deposits

\*\*\*Effective from: 1 July 2016 till 30 June 2017\*\*\* (Accounts as delivered on 1 July 2016)

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA - All Tariff's excluded VAT!!!

**ANNEXURE C1****Financial Year:**

Previous Financial Year

**2016/2017****A. Supply of Electricity & Deposits****Date of Implementation:****1 July 2016****Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016****Interest on Arrears - all services:****10%****Per Year**

Interest on arrears is calculated on repo rate 1 July = 3% - July repo rate 2016 = 7%

**SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY ON CONVENTIONAL AND PRE-PAID METERS TO RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS SUPPLIED FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISTRIBUTION NETWORK**

Subject to the approval of the Electricity tariffs by the National Electricity Regulator, the Local Council of Msukaligwa adopted the following tariffs on Electricity consumption with effect on all accounts issued from 1 July 2016, and for pre-paid meters as from 1 July 2016.

- 1) Tariff applicable to private dwellings, flats permanently occupied Charitable Institutions, Churches, and Church Halls which are exclusively used for religious purposes and Church activities, as well as Sport clubs and the Show Society as from time to time approved in accordance with the Council's policy

**A. Electricity****(1). RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY - CONVENTIONAL****MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY TARIFF DESIGN MODEL****BASED ON ESKOM INCREASE**

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2015/2016	Increase (avg cost and rate)
<b>RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL UP TO 20 AMP (EL122)</b>			
Fixed Charge per month	140.00000	129.03000	8.502
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50 kWh)	0.88000	0.80000	10.000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 250 kWh)	1.12200	1.02000	10.000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (251 - 600 kWh)	1.53800	1.39814	10.000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.76920	1.60843	9.995

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2015/2016	Increase (avg cost and rate)
<b>RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL ABOVE 20 AMP (EL02)</b>			
Fixed charge per month	140.00000	129.03000	8.502
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50 kWh)	0.88000	0.80000	10.000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 250 kWh)	1.12200	1.02000	10.000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (251 - 600 kWh)	1.54500	1.39814	10.504
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.74000	1.58110	10.030

**(2). RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY PRE-PAID**

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2015/2016	Increase (avg cost and rate)
<b>RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAID UP TO 10 AMP (Indigent Subsidy)</b>			
Fixed Charge per month	0.88000	0.80000	10.000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50 kWh)	1.12200	1.02000	10.000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 250 kWh)	1.54500	1.39814	10.507
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.76920	1.60843	9.998



	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAID ABOVE 20 AMP			
Fixed Charge per month	140 000 000	129 030 000	8 502
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (≤ 50 kWh)	0 880 000	0 800 000	10 000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	1 122 000	1 020 000	10 000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1 545 000	1 398 140	10 504
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (≥ 601 kWh)	1 740 000	1 581 150	10 046

(3) Tariff applicable to business premises, industrial and other kVA installations

## KVA DEMAND METERS - BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER KVA CONNECTIONS

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
INDUSTRIAL ETC. KVA DEMAND BASIC CHARGE (EL 207)			
Fixed Charge per month	4 726 100 000	4 355 850 000	8 500
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	0 748 200	0 695 530	7 577
Maximum Demand Charge (R/amp)			
Maximum Demand Charge (R/kVA)	187 000 000	174 120 000	7 597

(4) Tariff applicable to business premises with single meter installations

## AMPERE METERS - BUSINESS AND OTHER AMPERE CONNECTIONS

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
BUSINESS FIXED AMP OR UP TO 20 AMP (EL 121)			
Fixed Charge per month	0 000 000	0 000 000	
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 829 100	1 662 800	10 001

BUSINESS (EL 104) ABOVE 20 AMP 3 PHASE (INCLUDE DEMAND AMPERE METERS (EL 103))

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
Fixed Charge per month (EL 104)	3 520 370 000	3 243 800 000	8 500
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 101 900	0 992 700	11 000

BUSINESS (EL 103) ABOVE 20 AMP

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
Fixed Charge per month	1 088 840 000	1 088 340 000	0 046
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (EL 102)	1 101 900	0 992 700	11 000

(5) DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLY - MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
DEPARTMENTAL			
Fixed Charge per month	140 000 000	129 030 000	8 502
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 662 800	1 600 000	0 000

(6).

**OTHER CHARGES - ELECTRICITY**

Connection fees - New agreements

Re-connection for default payment (RECONN)

**RESIDENTIAL**

Re-connection for level 1 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 2 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 3 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Whistle blowing

**BUSINESS**

Re-connection for level 1 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 2 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 3 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Whistle blowing

Cut-off notices issued to default consumers (FINAL)

Special readings

Final readings (FREAD)

Pre-Paid Meter Installation - at existing residential connections (SU 0825)

Testing of electricity meters - Single phase

Testing of electricity meters - 3 phase

Call-out : Office hours

Call-out : After hours

**Connection fees for new connections: (Fixed charges)**

Single phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

Three phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

KVA Contribution

Low voltage KVA per KVA

High voltage KVA per KVA

**Deposits: (DEVL)****Business**

Up to 20 Amp

Up to 40 Amp

Up to 60 Amp

Up to 120 Amp

Up to 240 Amp

Demand Meter

KVA

2016/2017
R 121.00
R 377.00
R 0.00
R 4 128.00
R 8 254.00
R 12 380.00
R 414.00
R 8 254.00
R 16 506.00
R 24 758.00
R 827.00
R 88.00
R 189.00
R 189.00
R 1 780.00
R 277.00
R 189.00
R 189.00
R 377.00
R 11 417.00
R 12 491.00

2016/2017
R 3 520.00
R 6 028.00
R 9 042.00
R 18 975.00
R 26 125.00
R 26 125.00
R 32 560.00

2015/2016
R 116.00
R 342.00
R 3 752.00
R 7 503.00
R 11 254.00
R 376.00
R 7 503.00
R 15 005.00
R 22 507.00
R 781.00
R 80.00
R 171.00
R 171.00
R 1 618.00
R 251.00
R 171.00
R 171.00
R 342.00
R 10 379.00
R 11 355.00
R 404.00
R 191.00

2015/2016
R 3 200.00
R 5 480.00
R 8 220.00
R 17 250.00
R 23 750.00
R 23 750.00
R 29 600.00

## CONNECTION CHARGES - ELECTRICITY (PRIVATE WORK)

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to finance for finalization of the charges according to costs against the deposit paid.

Single phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

Three phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

## DEPOSITS: ELECTRICITY AND WATER

1. Domestic consumers - Houses and Flats (Conventional Meter) (DEEL)

Connection fees - New agreements

2. Domestic consumers with (pre-paid electricity) (minimum DEEL)

(May be re-calculated in terms of average consumption to cover two months' levies)

Connection fees - New agreements

### Business and other institutions

Ampere installations

Up to 20 Amp

Up to 40 Amp

Up to 60 Amp

Up to 120 Amp 3 phase

Up to 240 Amp 3 phase

Demand Amp meters

\* to be completed after 3 months according to average use

KVA installations

to be completed after 3 months according to average use

Pre-Paid Meter installation of existing residential connections (SEE 00325)

Smart Meter

### GENERAL

1. All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
2. Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
3. All tariffs exclude V.A.T.

## Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 10 380.00	R 11 418.00
R 11 560.00	R 12 496.00
2015/2016	2016/2017
R 3 050.00	R 3 355.00
R 110.00	R 121.00
R 510.00	R 561.00
R 110.00	R 0.00
	R 121.00
R 3 260.00	R 3 586.00
R 5 610.00	R 6 171.00
R 8 415.00	R 9 257.00
R 17 395.00	R 19 155.00
R 23 790.00	R 26 169.00
R 23 790.00	R 26 169.00
R 29 750.00	R 32 725.00
R 1 618.00	R 1 780.00
R 0.00	R 5 762.46

## ANNEXURE C2

## TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

## B. Water Provision &amp; Deposits

## DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on / from 1 July 2016

## Interest on Arrears - all services:

10%

Per Year

Interest on arrears is calculated on repo rate 1 July + 3% + July repo rate 2016 @ 7%

## 1. Basic Water Charge:

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable to the supply of water, per meter, per month or part thereof.

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 55.00	R 62.00

An availability charge for water, per consumer, per month or part of the month. (excluded; Indigent Debtors)

## 2. DURING NORMAL AVAILABILITY OF WATER RESOURCES

## Residential Consumers (for living and/or domestic use)

(1)

	Kilolitre:	2015/2016 Per Kilolitre:	Total Cost:	2016/2017 Per Kilolitre:	Total Cost:
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	1-6	0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	0.00
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	1-6	R 6.23	R 37.38	R 7.00	R 42.00
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre =	3	R 9.36	R 28.08	R 11.00	R 33.00
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre =	3	R 10.72	R 32.16	R 13.00	R 39.00
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre =	6	R 12.44	R 74.64	R 14.00	R 84.00
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre =	7	R 14.73	R 103.11	R 17.00	R 119.00
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitre and more =	75	R 18.48	R 1 286.00	R 21.00	R 1 575.00
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitre and more =	100	R 28.73	R 2 873.00	R 33.00	R 3 300.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitre and more =	100	R 32.77	R 3 277.00	R 37.00	R 3 700.00
Additional charges for exceeding 30 Kilolitres Per reading period (approximately one month) (Refer to abnormal low availability of water resources and conditions and related tariff adjustments)		Not applicable		Not applicable	

## Business and Commercial Requirements

(2)

	Kilolitre:	2015/2016 Per Kilolitre:	Total Cost:	2016/2017 Per Kilolitre:	Total Cost:
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre	6	R 12.39	R 74.34	R 14.00	R 84.00
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre	3	R 13.00	R 39.00	R 15.00	R 45.00
Consumption from 10 Kilolitre to 12 Kilolitre	3	R 13.68	R 41.04	R 16.00	R 48.00
Consumption from 13 Kilolitre to 18 Kilolitre	6	R 14.28	R 85.74	R 17.00	R 102.00
Consumption from 19 Kilolitre to 25 Kilolitre	7	R 17.86	R 125.02	R 21.00	R 147.00
Consumption from 26 Kilolitre to 100 Kilolitre	75	R 19.96	R 1 497.00	R 23.00	R 1 725.00
Consumption from 101 Kilolitre to 200 Kilolitre	100	R 24.89	R 2 489.00	R 28.00	R 2 800.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitre and more =	100	R 27.35	R 2 735.00	R 31.00	R 3 100.00

# **DURING ABNORMAL LOW AVAILABILITY OF WATER, OWN RESOURCES OR OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES**

for recommendation from H&B Engineering and Finance / and / Approval from Municipal Manager / Date of implementation or withdrawal in writing / Notification to Council / Notice to public.

## **Abnormal Residential, Schools, Tariffs**

Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =  
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre =  
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre =  
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre =  
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre =  
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitre and more =  
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitre and more =  
Consumption from 201 to 250 Kilolitre and more =

Kilolitre	2015/2016 Per Kilolitre	Cost	2016/2017 Per Kilolitre	Cost
1-6	R 6,23	R 37,38	R 7,00	R 42,00
3	R 10,72	R 32,16	R 13,00	R 39,00
3	R 12,44	R 37,32	R 14,00	R 42,00
6	R 14,73	R 88,38	R 17,00	R 102,00
7	R 16,63	R 116,41	R 19,00	R 133,00
7	R 29,76	R 2,252,00	R 34,00	R 2,550,00
100	R 32,52	R 3,252,00	R 37,00	R 3,700,00
100	R 32,73	R 3,273,00	R 37,00	R 3,700,00

## **Abnormal Business and Government Department Tariffs**

Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 7 - 9 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 10 Kilolitre to 12 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 13 Kilolitre to 18 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 19 Kilolitre to 25 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 26 Kilolitre to 100 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 101 Kilolitre - 200 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 201 to 250 Kilolitre and more =

Kilolitre	2015/2016 Per Kilolitre	Cost	2016/2017 Per Kilolitre	Cost
6	R 14,26	R 85,74	R 17,00	R 102,00
3	R 15,03	R 45,09	R 17,00	R 51,00
3	R 15,77	R 47,31	R 18,00	R 54,00
4	R 16,51	R 99,06	R 19,00	R 114,00
7	R 18,79	R 131,53	R 22,00	R 154,00
75	R 31,29	R 2,336,75	R 36,00	R 2,700,00
100	R 32,84	R 3,284,00	R 37,00	R 3,700,00
100	R 36,12	R 3,612,00	R 41,00	R 4,100,00

## **TARIFF APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL**

(WAKSI & WAKSI)

For every Kilolitre consumed for Municipal services per month (reading period)

Kilolitre	2015/2016 Per Kilolitre	Cost	2016/2017 Per Kilolitre	Cost
	R 9,36		R 11,00	

## **CONNECTION CHARGES**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed in the Town Engineer is payable in advance

and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according to the deposit paid.

(See below ...)

## **SUNDRY CHARGES**

Connection fees for new consumer applications  
(Pre-paid electricity connections)

Re-connection fees for default payment  
Testing of water meters  
Call-out office hours  
Call-out after hours

2015/2016	2016/2017
107,00	120,00
335,00	376,00
229,00	257,00
168,00	189,00
335,00	376,00

## **WATER DEPOSITS**

Domestic consumers with pre-paid electricity (minimum R2000)  
(to be re-calculated in terms of average consumption to over two months (60 days))

Connection fees - New agreements

2015/2016	2016/2017
504,00	565,00
110,00	124,00

**GENERAL**

- 1. All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
- 2. Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due at the date of maturity.
- 3. All tariffs exclude V.A.T.

**CONNECTION CHARGES - WATER(PRIVATE WORK)**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according with against the deposit paid.

2015/2016  
R 3 085.00

2016/2017  
R 3 450.00

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

The following proved that it will be applicable in sewerage services:

(ii)

Every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot which is, or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the Council's sewers, shall be subject to an availability charge, and the owners thereof shall pay to the Council the charges specified in the schedule of charges.

...with respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot (BS200)

## CRAWLEY, Q.

in respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot, with a total area of more than 100 square meters or less, R38 (01)

square meter of test area of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot, with a total area of

For the first 1500 square meter of the area of such a standard plot the field according to the following scale (Table 2).

[illegible]

thereof of the area of such erf, stand, or lot.

## Hospitals, nursing and coalescent homes:

1030

per each bed standing for patients per month (22, 193)

revisión por

Per month (BS104)

where no ever exists a strong enough force to change the system.

(5) 15¢ (minimum) per month or flat per month for each diving or flat per month for each diving

For each hostel, single quarters, prison block or other building for residential purposes.

for every 20 residents or part thereof, calculated according to the accommodation capacity

Each building per month (US\$)

or every 10 square meter or part thereof of each floor not for residential purposes and

that is connected to the sewer per month (BS107)

### Educational institutions and hosts conducted by educational institutions. Strained

outside the surveyed area of Erimelo, where no cover exists along any boundary of

schizophrenes

For every 20 pupil images, staff and servants, or part thereof, calculated on the

recommending capacity of such institution per month

[illegible]

per cubic per month

603897

per hectare of paddy land<sup>a</sup> per month

Interest on arrears is calculated on repo rate + 3% - July Repo rate 2016 = 7%

2015/2016	R 36.75	2016/2017	R 42.00
2015/2016	R 73.55	2016/2017	R 83.00
2015/2016	R 73.55	2016/2017	R 83.00
2015/2016	R 14.60	2016/2017	R 17.00
2015/2016	R 14.60	2016/2017	R 17.00
2015/2016	R 73.55	2016/2017	R 83.00
2015/2016	R 24.60	2016/2017	R 28.00
2015/2016	R 5.20	2016/2017	R 6.00
2015/2016	R 24.60	2016/2017	R 28.00
2015/2016	R 49.15	2016/2017	R 56.00
2015/2016	R 29.05	2016/2017	R 33.00

## PART B: ADDITIONAL SEWERAGE CHARGES:

(2)

The charges specified below, shall be paid by the owners of the premises concerned, in addition to the charges specified under Part A in respect of premises connected to Council's sewer per month or part thereof, including

### INCLUDE ALL AREAS OF MUNICIPALITY

#### Residential (Residential only) (SE100)

Dwellings per month

Residential flats - per flat per month

Buildings comprising per month

#### Boarding or lodging houses and staff accommodation (SE102)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement

and outbuildings, per month

#### Hotels, clubs and beerhalls (SE103)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement

and outbuildings, per month

#### Hotels, clubs, beerhalls and business premises under the same roof

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and

outbuildings available for hotel, club, or beer hall, per month

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including basement,

and outbuildings, available for business purposes, per month (SE104)

Business premises, not otherwise classified, for every 100 square meter or part thereof of

the total area at each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month (SE105)

#### Commercial buildings, ice factories, mineral water works, factories, workshops, sawmills

For every 100 square meter or part thereof, at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings

available for business purposes per month

Commercial motor garages, for every 100 square meter or part thereof at each floor, including the

basement and outbuildings, available for business purposes per month

For every 100 square meter or part thereof at each floor, including basement and outbuildings

available for business purposes, per month

#### Hospitals, nursing and convalescent homes

For each bed available for patients per month (SE106)

For each staff member and servant, calculated on the average number of persons in

service during the previous year, per month (SE107)

#### Cool (SE107)

For every 10 or part of 10 of the number of inmates, calculated on the accommodation

capacity of such cool

#### Churches, including non-revenue manufacturing halls (SE108)

For every 100 seats or part of 100 of the total seating capacity, per month

#### Government offices and departments

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including the

basement and outbuildings, per month

#### Warehouses in regard to grain under their control (SE109)

Per club per month

#### South African Transport Services, including dwellings and entrance and staff accommodation

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the floor area at each floor of all buildings,

per month

#### Educational institutions, including hostels (SE110)

For every 20 persons comprising staff, servants and pupils/students, calculated on the accommodation

capacity of such institution, per month

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 46.40	R 52.00
R 46.40	R 52.00
R 46.40	R 52.00
R 29.16	R 33.00
R 117.60	R 132.00
R 117.60	R 132.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 15.95	R 18.00
R 15.95	R 18.00
R 97.50	R 110.00
R 24.66	R 28.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 49.26	R 56.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 49.26	R 56.00



**Hotels and Boarding Houses (SE111)**

For every 20 persons or part of 20 comprising staff, servants and pupils/students, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such institution, per month

Privileges of agricultural society or show society (SE 112)

Per water closet or urinal per month

**Business premises used exclusively for storage purposes (SE 114)**

For every 140 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings available for storage purposes, per month

**PART C - ADDITIONAL EFFLUENT CHARGES**

The owner or occupier of any premises or area who discharges any sewage into the Council's sewer, drain or drainage installation for processing at the Council's sewage treatment works, shall in addition to any other charges for which he/she may be liable in terms of this schedule pay to the Council a sewerage charge which shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Where CSB loading is higher than the accepted average for the Greater Ermelo, an agreement must be reached with the consumer which percentage of effluent of the water bought will be applicable.

A. Calculation K X (CSB) 0.4

B. Where K is calculated with the following formula:

Total running cost = Effluent total (effluent 2 Kilolitre x sum of Chemical oxygen demand for Effluent divided by 6000) +

Plus industrial effluent (% effluent) x Kilolitre x sum of Chemical oxygen demand industrial divided by 6000) +

600 mg/l = Average chemical oxygen demand for residential drainage water

**PART D - OTHER CHARGES**

Suction of sewer traps and tanks (SE10871)

Rendring of a private suction service at private concerns

Night Soil removal (if any)

(SE1091C & SE1042D)

Sewer blockage fees (SE10855)

Applicable where the municipality provide assistance on private property

**Connection fees**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's sewer, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport costs, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Engineer is payable upfront.

**Municipal Privilege**

For all municipal premises the following charges shall be payable:

For every water closet, pan or urinal installed in such premises

Per month (R5500)

Rendring of a suction service at municipal concerns

**PART E - GENERAL**

Should any dispute arise as to classification, the decision of the Council shall be final.

At educational institutions where the lecture/theatres are situated on the same site as the hotels, the pupils/teachers living at the hotels and attending the classes/theatres shall not be included in the school returns.

In cases where any change is based upon numbers of persons or beds, the heads of the institution concerned shall furnish the Council with certified returns setting forth the information required for calculating such charges. Should any person or persons required to furnish a return in terms of these by-laws fails to do so within 30 (thirty) days after having been called upon to do so by the Municipal Manager or other authorized officer, the Council shall have the right to make such charges as in circumstances appear to the Council to be reasonable.

Should any building be occupied in sections during construction, charges which apply in respect of such building, shall be made in proportion to the sections occupied.

All charges shall apply from the first of the month following upon that during which connection has been made to the Council's sewers.

2016/2017
R 99,00
R 6,00
R 33,00

2016/2016
R 87,65
R 5,20
R 29,10

2016/2017
R 967,00
R 77,00
R 728,00

2015/2016
R 863,00
R 68,00
R 650,00

2016/2017
R 19,00
R 963,00

2015/2016
R 16,20
R 859,25

Any premises which has not yet been connected to the Council's sewers shall be charged from the date upon which the Council, by written notice, required the connection to be made or from the date upon which connection is made, whichever is the earlier. The premises not connected by the date upon which the Council required the connection to be made shall be charged the usual fee for sanitary, vacuum or septic water removal services rendered, in addition to applicable charges.

**GENERAL**

1. All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
2. Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
3. All tariffs exclude V.A.T.

**CONNECTION CHARGES - SEWERAGE (PRIVATE WORK)**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according cost against the deposit paid

2015/2016
R 2 296.00

2016/2017
R 2 572.00

ANNEXURE C4TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWAD. Refuse RemovalDATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

Interest on Arrears - all services:

10%

Per Year

Interest on arrears is calculated on repo rate 1 July = 3% + July repo rate 2016 = 7%.

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable on Refuse removal.

1. DOMESTIC REMOVAL

1 x Removal per week, per living unit per Month (RF101)

Dumping site disposal by agreement per household (external service provider)

(This tariff is applicable where Council is not responsible for collection of refuse, bin  
gone by an external service provider).

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 79.10	R 89.00
R 10.80	R 13.00

2. BUSINESS AND OTHER NON-DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONS

Daily removal on weekdays, excluding Churches Per Month / Bin (RF102)

Areas above 15km single trip radius

(=Fuel tariff of March for diesel multi purpose vehicle 50km\*5weeks) = business tariff

6.48\*50\*5=972+183.95

Churches : Per Month Bin

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 183.95	R 207.00
R 1 155.95	R 1 295.00
R 79.10	R 89.00

3. SUNDRY CHARGES (Selling of Refuse bins)(SUG661)

Selling of Refuse bins for domestic use, VAT excluded

Selling of Refuse bins for domestic use, VAT included

(To be procured at Msukaligwa Municipality)

Mass Containers - (Building or garden rubble)

One container - one removal

Refuse Bulk Container (12) standard Bins (RF104)

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 318.75	R 357.00
R 363.45	R 408.00
R 288.00	R 323.00
R 2 207.30	R 2 473.00

4. Occasional Refuse Removal

Per occasion - per refuse bin (household capacity)

Temporary bins supplied by municipality to be returned - unreturned bins to be paid at selling price of refuse bin.

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 17.75	R 20.00

5. Tariff applicable to Municipal departmental services

The tariff applicable to domestic refuse removal per Month (RF181)

GENERAL

- 1 All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
- 2 Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
- 3 All tariffs exclude V.A.T.



EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS ON RATES (PART 6)

EXEMPTIONS

- 1. The first R15 000 of the market value of all residential properties and of all properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of each properties are used for residential purposes, is exempt from the payment of rates in terms of Section 17(1)(b) of the Property Rates Act. (Paragraph 6.4.1)

- Properties identified in terms of paragraph 6.1.2 to 6.1.8 of this policy.

- 2. The next R40 000.00 of the market value of all residential properties, is a rebate cause by the increasing of the Market Value.

REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

1. Rebates

In terms of section 15 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004 the following rebates are granted:

- (a). The Municipality grants an additional rebate, to be determined on an annual basis, in the category RES for Residential properties, for Agricultural properties and

GOV for Government properties.

Discount: Section 15 of NMPRA 6 of 2004

Category	2015/2016 %	2016/2017 %
RES	-25%	Less 20%
GOV	-20%	Tariff Discount
PSI	-20%	Less 40% (phasing-out)-30% = 70%
FAR	-5%	Less 10%
BUS	0%	0%

2. Indigents

Indigents will be subsidized in accordance with the indigent policy adopted by Council and will not form part of a rebate in terms of the MPRAs.

3. PENSIONERS AND MEDICAL INPAT APPLICANT (DISABLED)

- Owners who qualify in terms of the criteria determined in this policy will be granted an additional rebate based on the tariff applicable on residential properties.
- The maximum income and rebate on each category of income for the 2014/2015 financial year are determined as follows:

Monthly household income		Income per Hourly		% Rebate
2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	
R0 to R3 000	R0 to R3 000	R0 to R3 500	R0 to R3 500	100%
R3 001 to R3 500	R3 501 to R4 000	R3 501 to R4 000	R3 501 to R4 000	80%
R3 501 to R4 000	R4 001 to R4 500	R4 001 to R4 500	R4 001 to R4 500	60%
R4 001 to R4 500	R4 501 to R5 000	R4 501 to R5 000	R4 501 to R5 000	40%
R4 501 to R5 000	R5 001 to R5 500	R5 001 to R5 500	R5 001 to R5 500	20%

CHARGES FOR LODGING OF OBJECTIONS

- 1. Lodge of objection with the Accounting Officer against any matter reflected in the General Valuation Roll, or Supplementary Valuation Roll - R250.00 (R285.00) val inc.

ANNEXURE C6MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITYF. Tender DocumentsDATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016	Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016
-------------	--

Applicable to all consumers or non-consumers

Item N Description	Present tariff excl. VAT	Proposed tariff excl. VAT	Proposed tariff incl. VAT
	2015/2016	2016/2017	2016/2017
A Fees to obtain tender documents			
1 Tender to the value exceeding R500 000,00	R 523,00	R 576,00	R 656,64
2 Tender to the value of R200 000,00 to R499 999,99	R 262,00	R 289,00	R 329,46
3 Official citations to the value of R20 000,00 to R199 999,99	R 75,00	R 83,00	R 94,62

## ANNEXURE C7

## G. Rezoning, Consolidation &amp; Sub-division

## DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

## AMENDMENT OF TARIFFS

1 That in terms of section 56 and 92 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 the fees payable for an application for consolidation and rezoning of an erf be amended as follows:

## 1.1 Rezoning

1.1.1 For all applications received, which includes one single stand,  
1.1.2 For all applications received, which includes more than one stand,  
if:

- (i) all the stands refer to the same landowner or applicant;
  - (ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
  - (iii) all the stands be rezoned to the same use zone within the same height zone;
  - (iv) all the stands form part of one single development proposal
- 1.1.3 For all applications received in paragraph 1.1.2 an amount of R11492.00 (or 0.00) is payable per additional rezoning.

## 1.2 Consolidation:

- 1.2.1 For all applications received, which includes one consolidation of two stands.
- 1.2.2 For all applications received, which includes more than one consolidation of a number of stands, if:
  - (i) all the stands refer to the same landowner or applicant;
  - (ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
  - (iii) all the stands form part of the single development proposal.
- 1.2.3 For all applications received in paragraph 1.2.2 an amount of R12522.00 (R1120.00) is payable per additional consolidation.

2 That in terms of section 6 (1) of Division of Land Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for subdivision be amended as follows

## 2.1 Subdivision:

- 2.1.1 For all applications received which includes one stand
- 2.1.2 For all applications received which includes more than one stand, if:
  - (i) all the stands refer to the same applicant or landowner;
  - (ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
  - (iii) all the stands form part of one single development proposal.
- 2.1.3 For all applications received in paragraph 2.1.2 an amount of R12322.00 (R1120.00) is payable for each additional erf.

## 3. Application for Township Establishment:

in terms of section 96 & 108 of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for Township Establishment be amended as follows.

- 3.1 Greenfields
- 3.2 Brownfields/consolidation

## 4. Application for Special Consent Use are as follows:

That in terms of the Errodo Town Planning Scheme, 1982, the fees payable for application for Special Consent Use are as follows:

- 4.1 Special Consent Usage

2015/2016	R 3 176.00	2016/2017	R 3 494.00
2015/2016	R 1 492.00	2016/2017	R 1 642.00
2015/2016	R 2 983.00	2016/2017	R 3 282.00
2015/2016	R 1 492.00	2016/2017	R 1 642.00
2015/2016	R 1 492.00	2016/2017	R 1 642.00
2015/2016	R 6 232.00	2016/2017	R 6 836.00
2015/2016	R 6 232.00	2016/2017	R 6 836.00
2015/2016	R 3 176.00	2016/2017	R 3 494.00

2015/2016	R 2 981.44
2016/2017	R 3 279.58

**5. Application for the Extension of Township Boundaries:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

5.1 Extension of Township Boundaries

R 13 778.00

**6. Amendment of Township Establishment Application:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

6.1 If already approved by the Municipality

R 13 778.00

6.2 If not yet approved by the Municipality

R 4 180.00

**7. Application for the Division of A Township:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

7.1 Division of Township

R 13 778.00

**8. Application for the Division of A Township:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

8.1 Division of Township

R 13 778.00

**Restrictive Title Condition Regarding the Density of a Property Regulated by the Applicable Land Use/Town Planning Scheme**

R 1 650.00

**9. Application for the Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of a Property Subject to any other Applicable Provincial or National Legislation**

R 1 650.00

**10. Material Amendments to an Application Prior to Approval/Refusal:**

10.1 Amendments to an Application

50% of Applicable Application Fee

**11. Extension of Validity Period of Approval:**

11.1 Extension of Validity Period

R 1 304.00

**12. Reason for Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal, Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority**

R 1 946.00

**13. Re-Issuing of any Notice of Approval of any Application:**

Copies

R 283.00



1. Spatial Development Framework:

- 1.1 Hard Copy
- 1.2 Electronic Copy

2015/2016
-----------

R 174.00  
R 82.00

2016/2017
-----------

R 192.00  
R 91.00

2. Land Use Scheme or Town Planning Scheme:

- 2.1 Hard Copy
- 2.2 Electronic Copy

2015/2016
-----------

R 174.00  
R 82.00

2016/2017
-----------

R 192.00  
R 91.00

Transgression Fees

1. Illegal Land Use/Development/Building Work:

For every 30 days non-compliance after the serving of the compliance notice and fine, 10% of the total amount of the fine will be levied by Council.

R 6 600.00

R 7 260.00

## ANNEXURE C8

## H Sport, Recreation &amp; Deposits

## DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

The following rentals and charges shall be applicable on Sport facilities

FACILITY STADIUM	CURRENT TARIFFS	
	2015/2016	Per month/ part of the Year:
A J SWANEPOEL STADIUM		
RENTAL	R 583.00	
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 187.00	
DEPOSIT	R 1 540.00	
IMPUNHALANGA STADIUM		
RENTAL	R 275.00	
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 187.00	
DEPOSIT	R 1 540.00	
SPORT-IN		
RENTAL	R 341.00	
DEPOSIT	R 1 100.00	
SWIMMING POOL		
ADMISSION FEE	R 17.00	
SPORT-IN (SU0026)		
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS	R 2 002.00	
Pigeon Club (SU0015)		
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB		
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
JURSKET CLUB		
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 002.00	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
KORFBALL CLUB		
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 002.00	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
TENNIS COURT		
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 002.00	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
A J SWANEPOEL STADIUM		
RUGBY FIELDS AND		
SPORT FACILITIES (SU0015)		
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	

Where annual contracts are entered into with any institution for the lease of stadiums or sport fields, the institution shall be charged with a percentage of the departmental service charges applicable to such facility.

PROPOSED TARIFFS	
2016/2017	Per month/ part of the Year:
RENTAL	R 642.00
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 206.00
DEPOSIT	R 1 694.00
RENTAL	R 303.00
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 206.00
DEPOSIT	R 1 694.00
RENTAL	R 376.00
DEPOSIT	R 1 210.00
ADMISSION FEE	R 19.00
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00

## ANNEXURE C9

## I. Department of Public Safety &amp; Licenses

## DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

## AMENDMENT OF TARIFFS FOR FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES

FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE FIRE BRIGADE SERVICE ACT, 1987 (ACT 99 OF 1987), FOR PROVIDING EMERGENCY SERVICES

## 1 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (OPERATIONS)

CURRENT TARIFFS		PROPOSED TARIFFS	
COLUMN 1	2016/2017	COLUMN 2	2016/2017
SERVICE INSIDE MUNICIPAL AREA			
1 Basic call out fee	TYPE OF VEHICLE (a) Light (b) Medium (c) Heavy (d) Rescue (e) Special (f) Grass  TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per vehicle per hour or portion of an hour) (a) Light (b) Medium (c) Heavy (d) Rescue (e) Special (f) Grass	R 98.00 (a) Light R 237.00 (b) Medium R 473.00 (c) Heavy R 154.00 (d) Rescue R 306.00 (e) Special R 121.00 (f) Grass	R 108.00 R 261.00 R 521.00 R 170.00 R 456.00 R 134.00
1 Use of vehicle / fire pumps / rescue equipment			
1 Crew / Use of fire fighters	TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour) (a) Light (b) Medium (c) Heavy (d) Rescue (e) Special (f) Grass	R 225.00 (a) Light R 572.00 (b) Medium R 671.00 (c) Heavy R 352.00 (d) Rescue R 792.00 (e) Special R 187.00 (f) Grass	R 248.00 R 630.00 R 739.00 R 388.00 R 872.00 R 206.00
1 Water from municipal supplies	(Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour) R 326.00 Cost price based on Council's previous financial year's figure as per financial statements		R 249.00
2 Material / Foam / Hazmat equipment	2015/2016 The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has used, such tariff will apply.	2016/2017 The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff	
COLUMN 2	CURRENT TARIFFS	APPROVED TARIFFS FROM	
2 Basic call out fee	2015/2016 The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	2016/2017 The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	
2 Use of vehicle / fire pumps / rescue equipment	2015/2016 The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	2016/2017 The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	
2 Crew / Use of fire fighters	2015/2016 The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	2016/2017 The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	

COLUMN 2		CURRENT TARIFFS 2015/2016	Approved TARIFFS FROM 2016/2017
2	Water from municipal supplies	Tariff determined for municipal use (Departmental tariff)	Tariff determined for municipal use (Departmental tariff)
3	Material / Tools / Hazardous equipment	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction

#### 1.1 USE OF CREW MEMBERS

Tariff per member is for an hour or portion of an hour.  
(Time is calculated from arrival up to departure)

#### 1.2 USE OF MATERIALS

The tariff that is levied is that of materials used, at cost, plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials. Provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.

#### 1.3 USE OF THE SERVICE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE CONTROLLING AUTHORITY

The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the Service is used outside the area of jurisdiction.

#### 1.4 REBATE

If the service is used for a building that is used exclusively for residential purposes, the Chief Fire Officer may, at his/her discretion, limit the total amount payable in respect of Column 1 and 2 above to a maximum of R 2 000 (m).

### 2 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (TRAINING)

#### Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

COLUMN 3		CURRENT TARIFFS 2015/2016	PROPOSED TARIFFS FROM 2016/2017
FIRE EXTINGUISHER TRAINING (8 HOURS)		R 351.90	R 640.00
1	Training per delegate at local fire station	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs
2	Training per delegate not at fire station		R 1 331.00
COLUMN 4		CURRENT TARIFFS 2015/2016	Approved TARIFFS FROM 2016/2017
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING TRAINING (40 HOURS)		R 1 342.00	R 1 476.20
1	Training per delegate at local fire station	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs
2	Training per delegate not at fire station		R 2 831.40

## 2 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (TRAINING)

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

3 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (STORAGE, USE AND HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES)

COLUMN 5 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS	
	TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016	TARIFFS FROM 2016/2017
1 Dry-cleaning room (EACH)	R 396.00	R 436.00
2 Mixing room (EACH)	R 396.00	R 436.00
3 Spray room (EACH)	R 396.00	R 436.00
4 Carbide store (EACH)	R 396.00	R 436.00
5 Liquid petroleum gas installations (EACH)	R 330.00	R 363.00
6 Group I: Explosives - Fire works		R 0.00
7 Group II: Gas		R 363.00
7 Not more than cooking		R 0.00
7 600kg but not more than 1000kg		R 363.00
7 900kg but not more than 1000kg		R 448.00
7 Bulk Depot - more than 100 000kg		R 872.00
8 Group III: Flammable liquids		R 2 602.00
8 Capacity up to and including 2 500 liters		R 0.00
8 Capacity from 2 501 liters to 4 500 liters		R 363.00
8 Capacity from 4 501 liters to 23 000 liters		R 448.00
8 Capacity from 23 001 liters to 100 000 liters		R 618.00
9 Capacity from 100 001 liters to 200 000 liters		R 872.00
9 Bulk Depot - more than 200 000 liters		R 1 041.00
9 Group IV: Flammable solids		R 2 602.00
10 Group V: Oxidizing agents and organic peroxides		
11 Group VI: Toxic / Infective substances		
12 Group VII: Radio active		
13 Group VIII: Corrosive / caustic substances		
14 Group IX: Miscellaneous substances		
15 Transfer of certificate of registration or permit		
16 Duplicate document		
17 Payment of yearly fees		
17 For the issue of every certificate of registration or permit the yearly charges shall be as prescribed in this schedule. Provided that if liability to pay charges arises on or after 01 July in a year, the charges payable shall be half the yearly charges		
17 For the annual renewal of a certificate of registration or permit, the charges shall be as prescribed in this schedule.		

4 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF INSPECTION OF VEHICLES TRANSPORTING HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

COLUMN 6 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS	
	TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016	TARIFFS FROM 2016/2017
1 Road tank trailer		Yearly
2 Motor vehicle, other than a road tank trailer, design to be used for the conveyance of hazardous substances in excess of the amount permitted		R 407.00
3 Any vehicle, other than a motor vehicle or a road tank trailer, design to be used for the conveyance of hazardous substances in excess of the amount permitted		R 407.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM	2016/2017	
	Yearly	
		R 448.00
		R 448.00
		R 448.00

5. The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTIONS CARRIED OUT ON PREMISES

COLUMN 7 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016 Yearly
Per Fire Prevention Inspection	R 374.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2016/2017 Yearly
R 412.00

6. The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF APPLICATION FOR POPULATION CERTIFICATES ON PREMISES

COLUMN 8 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016 Yearly
Population certificate	R 748.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2016/2017 Yearly
R 823.00

7. The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF REGISTRATION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

COLUMN 9 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016 Yearly
Certificate to install and maintain fire fighting equipment	R 308.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2016/2017 Yearly
R 339.00

8. GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES

a. All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry thereof.

b. When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.

c. All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full, where applicable, is duly signed.

d. If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.

e. The tariff for premises that are liable for registration in respect of column 9 (point 9 to 14), or a combination of them, will be a single fee of R672.00, irrespective of the combination of points. Provided that such combination applies to one premises and is under the same control.

f. If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to registration separately.

9. EXEMPTION

The fees payable in terms of the above are not applicable to property of the controlling authority, unless the property is leased.

10. ADJUSTMENT IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE AS CONTAINED IN COLUMN 1 TO 9 OF THIS ANNEXURE

The Service must ensure that all fees referred to in Column 1 to 9 of this annexure are adjusted to keep in line with inflation according to the consumer price index.

2015/2016 Yearly
R 814.00

2016/2017 Yearly
R 896.00

1. License Department

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

A. Business License Categories Applications:

1. Item 1: Sale or Supply of meals or portable foodstuffs
2. Item 2: Provision of certain types of health facilities or entertainment
3. Item 3: Hawking in meals or portable foodstuffs

2015/2016
-----------

R 886.00  
R 1 650.00  
R 275.00

2016/2017
-----------

R 968.00  
R 1 815.00  
R 303.00

B. In terms of Section 30(1) Chapter 4 of the Regulations:

1. Duplicate license in terms of regulation 9
2. The furnishing of copies of documents contemplated in Regulation 23(1)(a) to (d) per page
3. The making of an endorsement contemplated in Section 24(1) 24(8) of the Act
4. The furnishing of reasons of licensing authority as contemplated in Regulation 13

\*\*\*Tariffs last updated in 2005\*\*\*

2015/2016
-----------

R 550.00  
R 55.00  
R 330.00  
R 550.00

2016/2017
-----------

R 605.00  
R 61.00  
R 363.00  
R 605.00

**ANNEXURE C10****J. Provision of Information and Certificates****DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:****1 July 2016****Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016****PART I**

(present charges in brackets)

**FEES IN RESPECT OF GUIDE**

1. The fee for a copy of the guide as contemplated in regulations 2(3) (b) and 3 (4b) (c) for every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof

**PART II****FEES IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES**

1. The fees for copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 5 (c) for every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof
2. The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7 (1) are as follows:
- For every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof
  - For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form
    - For a copy in a computer-readable form on
      - Softly
      - Compact disc
    - For a transcription of visual images, for an A4 - size page or part thereof
    - For a copy of Visual images
  - For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
    - For a copy of an audio record

3. The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)

4. The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows:

- For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof
  - For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form:
    - For a copy in a computer readable form on:
      - Softly
      - Compact disc
    - For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof
    - For a copy of Visual images
  - For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
    - For a copy of an audio record
- To research for and prepare the record for disclosure, for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, or part thereof

2016/2017	2016/2017
R 3.00	R 2.00
R 3.00	R 2.00
R 4.00	R 2.00
R 5.00	R 2.00
R 5.00	R 2.00
R 121.00	R 110.00
R 109.00	R 99.00
R 68.00	R 61.00
R 158.00	R 143.00
R 37.00	R 33.00
R 44.00	R 40.00
R 92.00	R 83.00
R 3.00	R 2.00
R 3.00	R 2.00
R 15.00	R 13.00
R 104.00	R 94.00
R 68.00	R 61.00
R 158.00	R 143.00
R 37.00	R 33.00
R 44.00	R 40.00
R 92.00	R 83.00



2. For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, the following applies:
- (a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable. And
  - (b) One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.
3. The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.

### PART III

#### FEES IN RESPECT OF PRIVATE BODIES

1. The fee for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 4(2)(c) is for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof

2. Fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 1(1) are as follows:
- (a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof
  - (b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form
  - (c) For every colour printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form
  - (d) For a copy in a computer readable form on:
    - (i) Softy
    - (ii) Compact disc
  - (e) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof
  - (ii) For a copy of visual images
  - (f) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
  - (ii) For a copy of an audio record

3. The request fee payable by a requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 1(1)(2) is

4. The access payable by a requester referred to in regulation 1(1)(3) are as follows:

- 1) a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof
- b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form
- c) For a copy in a computer readable form on:
  - (i) Softy
  - (ii) Compact disc
- d) (i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (ii) For a copy of visual images
- e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (ii) For a copy of an audio record
- f) To research for and prepare the record for disclosure, for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hours, reasonably required for such search and preparation (Payment code: "900528")

2) For purposes of section 52(2) of the Act, the following applies:

- a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable and;
  - b) One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.
- 2) The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 5.00	R 6.00
R 5.00	R 6.00
R 5.00	R 6.00
R 10.00	R 10.00
R 22.00	R 24.20
R 198.00	R 217.80
R 99.00	R 108.90
R 143.00	R 157.30
R 55.00	R 60.50
R 77.00	R 84.70
R 116.00	R 128.80
R 4.00	R 5.00
R 5.00	R 6.00
R 23.00	R 31.00
R 198.00	R 217.80
R 99.00	R 108.90
R 143.00	R 157.30
R 55.00	R 60.50
R 77.00	R 80.80
R 83.00	R 92.40

**PART IV****SUNDRY CHARGES**

Supply of duplicate accounts  
 Dishonoured cheques referred from the bank. Insufficient funds  
 Dishonoured cheques referred from the bank. Other

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 28,00	R 31,00
R 77,00	R 85,00
R 25,00	R 28,00
2015/2016	2016/2017
R 385,00	R 424,00
R 385,00	R 424,00
R 165,00	R 182,00
R 275,00	R 305,00
R 77,00	R 85,00
R 137,00	R 146,00
R 77,00	R 85,00
R 77,00	R 85,00
2015/2016	2016/2017
R 80,00	R 55,00
R 50,00	R 55,00
R 61,00	R 150,00
R 55,00	R 55,00
R 94,00	R 104,00
R 154,00	R 170,00
R 154,00	R 170,00

**PROPERTY VALUATION INFORMATION**

Property valuation information per farm

Emelo  
 Wessellon  
 David / Kandala  
 Breyten / Keuramdol  
 Christiesmeer / Kanchibithulu  
 Lottar / Slindile  
 Sheepmoor  
 Warburton

**CERTIFICATES**

Landis Code 11

(S 258)

(S 017)

(S 021)

(S 900.228)

Valuation certificate

Clearance certificate

Supply of information to obtain clearance certificates

Administration Cost - Clearance Certificates and other

Deed search information

Copy of Title Deed

Copy of Zoning Certificate

**ANNEXURE C 11****MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY****K. Engineering Services, Plan Copies & Building Plans****DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:****1 July 2016****Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016****Plan copies****Paper copies**A2  
A1  
A0

2015/2016
R 50,00
R 65,00
R 77,00

2016/2017
R 55,00
R 75,00
R 85,00

**GIS Spatial Information**A4 Standard  
A3 Standard  
A1 Standard  
A0 Standard  
A4 Colour  
A3 Colour  
A1 Colour  
A0 Colour

2015/2016
R 50,00
R 55,00
R 77,00
R 88,00
R 55,00
R 66,00
R 83,00
R 99,00

2016/2017
R 55,00
R 61,00
R 85,00
R 97,00
R 61,00
R 73,00
R 92,00
R 109,00

**Duraster copies**A4  
A3  
A2  
A1  
A0

2015/2016
R 55,00
R 68,00
R 83,00
R 121,00
R 198,00

2016/2017
R 61,00
R 75,00
R 92,00
R 134,00
R 218,00

**Electronic Copies**CD Copy  
GIS Spatial Information

2015/2016
R 39,00
R 61,00

2016/2017
R 43,00
R 68,00

**Private Work – Public Works**

This is also applicable to repair work being done for Telkom

Paving per m<sup>2</sup>  
Tar repairs per m<sup>2</sup>  
Vehicle entrance per m<sup>2</sup>

2015/2016
R 187,00
R 187,00
R 352,00

2016/2017
R 206,00
R 206,00
R 388,00

**Charges for the approval of building plans****New buildings**

The charges payable in respect of every building plan submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations, as well as for the issuing of a certificate of occupation in terms of Section 14 of the National Building Regulations, and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

1 The minimum charge payable in respect of any building plan, with the exemption of smaller building operations as implied in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, is

2 For any 10 m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof of the building at the level of every floor.

For the first 1 000 m<sup>2</sup> of area

For the following 1 000 m<sup>2</sup> of the area

For every part of the area exceeding the first 2 000 m<sup>2</sup>

2015/2016
R 363,00
R 35,00
R 39,00
R 53,00

2016/2017
R 400,00
R 43,00
R 45,00
R 57,00

For the purpose of this item area means the overall superficial area of any new building at each floor level on the same terrain and includes the total plan area of verandahs, balconies over public streets, balconies, intermediate levels and galleries.

#### Additions to existing buildings

##### Fee payable fee:

The inspection during the creation of the additions to the existing buildings, and the issuing of certificates of occupation in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, shall be calculated in terms of Part A item 1.1 with a minimum fee of

#### Alterations to existing buildings:

The inspection of plans, the inspection during the creation of alterations to the existing buildings, shall be calculated as follows:

0,1% of the value (as calculated) by the Building Control Officer of the alterations.

The minimum fee payable is:

#### Structural steelwork, reinforced concrete or structural woodwork:

In addition to the charges payable in terms of item 1.1, a fee of

per 10 m<sup>2</sup> of the area of reinforced concrete or structural woodwork is used for the main frame or as main structure parts of the building, provided that a fee as proposed by the Building Control Officer be charged if only a part of the building is affected.

#### Charges payable for the submission of preliminary plans or enquiries

##### New buildings

Additions to existing buildings  
Preliminary plans for enquiries  
Special buildings

Structural steelwork, reinforced concrete, or structure work

##### Approval in respect of small building operations

Approval of drainage plans (minimum)

Alterations of existing drains

Issuing of certificates of occupation

Charges considering of signs and boardings

Charges for each corrections on building plans

##### Tariff and installation inspection

Application for the approval of a building plan excluding those specified which includes the inspection of a property or each of the submission of a building plan (permit) including the inspection of a property:

##### Charges for street inspections

Verandah posts at street level (each)

Ground floor verandahs per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof

First floor balconies per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof

Second and each higher floor balconies

Bay windows per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof

Showcases per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof

Pavement lights

All other projections below, at or above pavement level

Charges for public building certificates

Charges for firemen's signs

If Council is requested to erect the sign over the work shall be carried out at cost plus 10%

2016/2017

R 400,00

2016/2017

R 400,00

2016/2017

R 43,00

2016/2017

R 255,00

R 255,00

R 255,00

R 255,00

2016/2017

R 255,00

R 206,00

R 182,00

R 116,00

R 146,00

R 55,00

2016/2017

R 388,00

2016/2017

R 37,00

R 9,00

R 9,00

R 68,00

R 85,00

R 68,00

R 152,00

R 116,00

ANNEXURE C/2MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITYL. Cemetary TariffsDATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

MSUKALIGWA RESIDENTSPURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE

Adult grave - single R 187,00  
 Adult grave - double R 352,00  
 Child grave - single R 121,00  
 Child grave - double R 242,00  
 Per niche - Ash placement in Niche R 187,00

OPENING OF GRAVE R 143,00  
 CLOSING OF GRAVE R 132,00

TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE R 143,00

OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY R 495,00

MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION R 187,00

APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE R 209,00

RESIDENTS OUTSIDE MSUKALIGWAPURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE

Adult grave - single R 352,00  
 Adult grave - double R 715,00  
 Child grave - single R 187,00  
 Child grave - double R 369,00  
 Per niche - Ash placement in Niche R 352,00

OPENING OF GRAVE R 440,00  
 CLOSING OF GRAVE R 330,00

TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE R 220,00

OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY R 550,00

MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION R 165,00

APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE R 275,00

2016/2017
R 206,00
R 388,00
R 134,00
R 267,00
R 206,00
R 158,00
R 146,00
R 158,00
R 545,00
R 206,00
R 230,00

2016/2017
R 352,00
R 715,00
R 206,00
R 406,00
R 352,00
2016/2017
R 484,00
R 363,00
R 242,00
R 695,00
R 182,00
R 303,00

Corporate Services : Rental: Town Halls & Other Halls

627

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 10/01/2016 to 10/01/2016

[illegible][illegible]

*Journal of Interpersonal Violence*

2019-07-24 10:07:00

A2	DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES, CONCERTE NATIONAL GAMES AND FOLK DANCING	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessaton, Cashionpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017
	(A) PROFESSIONAL GROUPS						
	For the first evening	R 550.00	R 605.00	R 424.00	R 467.00	R 146.00	R 161.00
	For the second and subsequent evenings per evening	R 423.50	R 465.85	R 303.00	R 334.00	R 97.00	R 107.00
	During the afternoon	R 423.50	R 465.85	R 303.00	R 334.00	R 97.00	R 107.00
	Late night	R 968.00	R 1 064.80	R 823.00	R 906.00	R 97.00	R 107.00
	(B) LOCAL AMATEUR GROUPS						
	For the first evening	R 198.00	R 217.80	R 146.00	R 161.00	R 714.00	R 786.00
	For the second and subsequent evenings	R 132.00	R 145.20	R 97.00	R 107.00	R 97.00	R 107.00
	During the afternoon	R 110.00	R 121.00	R 97.00	R 107.00	R 61.00	R 68.00
	Late night	R 609.00	R 713.90	R 627.00	R 690.00	R 350.00	R 605.00
	(C) OTHER AMATEUR GROUPS						
	For the first evening	R 550.00	R 605.00	R 660.00	R 736.00	R 1 452.00	R 1 598.00
	For the second and subsequent evening per evening	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	During the afternoon	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	Folk dancing practices during the evening	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00

A3	WEDDING AND OTHER RECEPTIONS, BIRTHDAY PARTIES AND OTHER FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD ASSEMBLIES	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning or afternoon	R 630.00	R 693.00	R 484.00	R 533.00	R 363.00	R 400.00
	During the evening until 24.00	R 726.00	R 799.00	R 557.00	R 613.00	R 460.00	R 506.00
	During the afternoon and evening until 24.00	R 1 237.00	R 1 361.00	R 928.00	R 1 021.00	R 424.00	R 467.00
	During the evening until 01.00	R 1 122.00	R 1 235.00	R 814.00	R 896.00	R 407.00	R 448.00
	During the afternoon and evening until 01.00	R 1 777.00	R 1 955.00	R 1 012.00	R 1 114.00	R 715.00	R 787.00
	During the late night period	R 1 237.00	R 1 361.00	R 814.00	R 896.00	R 407.00	R 448.00
A4	BANQUETS AND LUNCHEONS	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the afternoon	R 630.00	R 693.00	R 484.00	R 533.00	R 363.00	R 400.00
	During the evening	R 1 815.00	R 1 997.00	R 1 271.00	R 1 399.00	R 814.00	R 896.00
	During the night	R 1 091.00	R 2 191.00	R 1 441.00	R 1 586.00	R 1 012.00	R 1 114.00
A5	BAZAARS	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning or afternoon	R 557.00	R 613.00	R 484.00	R 533.00	R 363.00	R 400.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 726.00	R 799.00	R 557.00	R 613.00	R 460.00	R 506.00
	During the evening	R 630.00	R 693.00	R 381.00	R 440.00	R 460.00	R 506.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 732.00	R 806.00	R 630.00	R 693.00	R 545.00	R 600.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 891.00	R 981.00	R 654.00	R 720.00	R 533.00	R 587.00
A6	SHOWS, EXHIBITIONS, FLOWER SHOWS AND MANNEQUIN PARADE	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning or afternoon	R 484.00	R 533.00	R 968.00	R 1 065.00	R 484.00	R 533.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 678.00	R 746.00	R 654.00	R 720.00	R 557.00	R 613.00
	During the evening	R 678.00	R 746.00	R 654.00	R 720.00	R 654.00	R 720.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 751.00	R 827.00	R 714.00	R 786.00	R 714.00	R 786.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 861.00	R 948.00	R 787.00	R 866.00	R 787.00	R 866.00
	For continuous period of 24 hours and longer, for each 24 hours or part thereof	R 1 645.00	R 1 810.00	R 1 320.00	R 1 452.00	R 855.00	R 919.00

A7	SCHOOL CONCERTS, PRIZE-GIVINGS AND ENTERTAINERS	Ernie's Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 218.00	R 240.00	R 146.00	R 161.00	R 97.00	R 107.00
		R 407.00	R 448.00	R 218.00	R 240.00	R 146.00	R 161.00
		R 627.00	R 690.00	R 424.00	R 467.00	R 303.00	R 334.00
A8	CHURCH SERVICES AND SACRIFICED CONCEPTS	Ernie's Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 48.00	R 533.00	R 363.00	R 400.00	R 303.00	R 334.00
		R 726.00	R 799.00	R 484.00	R 533.00	R 363.00	R 400.00
		R 1 523.00	R 1 346.00	R 908.00	R 999.00	R 605.00	R 666.00
A9	CONFERENCES, CONGRESSES AND SYMPOSIA	Ernie's Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 472.00	R 520.00	R 424.00	R 467.00	R 146.00	R 161.00
		R 593.00	R 653.00	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 99.00	R 109.00
		R 593.00	R 653.00	R 124.00	R 137.00	R 77.00	R 85.00
A10	PARTY-POLITICAL MEETINGS	Ernie's Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 472.00	R 520.00	R 303.00	R 334.00	R 146.00	R 161.00
		R 528.00	R 581.00	R 388.00	R 427.00	R 242.00	R 267.00
		R 1 507.00	R 1 638.00	R 509.00	R 560.00	R 484.00	R 533.00
A11	ROSCOPES AND FILM SHOWS	Ernie's Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 424.00	R 467.00	R 303.00	R 334.00	R 220.00	R 242.00
		R 509.00	R 560.00	R 388.00	R 427.00	R 303.00	R 334.00
		R 630.00	R 693.00	R 509.00	R 560.00	R 424.00	R 467.00
A12	CHRISTMAS TREE FRANCHISES	Ernie's Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 566.00	R 557.00	R 361.00	R 388.00	R 242.00	R 267.00
		R 605.00	R 666.00	R 315.00	R 347.00	R 242.00	R 267.00



A13	BOXING AND WRESTLING TOURNAMENTS	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
A14	PROFESSIONAL GROUPS						
	During the afternoon	R 505.00		R 528.00		R 581.00	R 1 279.00
	During the evening	R 627.00		R 528.00		R 581.00	R 1 279.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 817.00		R 605.00		R 528.00	R 581.00

A15	AMATEUR GROUPS	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the afternoon	R 270.00		R 245.00		R 270.00	R 296.00
	During the evening	R 207.00		R 250.00		R 209.00	R 230.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 495.00		R 297.00		R 253.00	R 279.00

A16	FUNCTIONS AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENTS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning or afternoon	R 297.00		R 196.00		R 216.00	R 176.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 814.00		R 407.00		R 448.00	R 201.00
	During the evening	R 655.00		R 341.00		R 376.00	R 363.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 955.00		R 715.00		R 787.00	R 412.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 1 221.00		R 935.00		R 1 029.00	R 467.00
	During the late night	R 1 650.00		R 1 221.00		R 1 344.00	R 896.00

A17	REHEARSAL DURING THE MORNING OR AFTERNOON	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	Professional	R 264.00		R 209.00		R 229.90	R 107.00
	Amateur	R 204.00		R 225.00		R 181.50	R 73.00
	Educational, religious or charitable institutions	R 204.00		R 225.00		R 108.90	R 73.00
DURING THE EVENINGS							
	Professional	R 506.00		R 557.00		R 411.40	R 230.00
	Amateur	R 204.00		R 225.00		R 181.50	R 109.00
	Educational, religious or charitable institutions	R 182.00		R 201.00		R 205.70	R 109.00

A1B	ENTRANCE HALLS, CIVIC CENTRE GENERAL PURPOSES	2015/2016		2016/2017		2016/2017	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning or afternoon	R 187.00				R 206.00	
	During the morning and afternoon	R 385.00				R 424.00	
	During the evening	R 468.00				R 515.00	
	During the afternoon and evening	R 704.00				R 775.00	
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 858.00				R 944.00	
	Per a continuous period of at least 2 hours and longer, for each 24 hours or part thereof	R 1 122.00				R 1 235.00	

B	HIRE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT A REPAYABLE DEPOSIT IF THERE IS NO DAMAGE When furniture and equipment are hired to any organization, the following tariff will be charged. (These tariff exclude transportation) Tables, per table Chairs, per chair Bait-Maria per unit Vat per length per occasion Stage	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassimparik & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 187.00	R 206.00	R 187.00	R 206.00	R 187.00	R 206.00
		R 94.00	R 104.00	R 94.00	R 104.00	R 94.00	R 104.00
		R 930.00	R 1 023.00	R 930.00	R 1 023.00	R 930.00	R 1 023.00
		R 286.00	R 315.00	R 286.00	R 315.00	R 286.00	R 315.00
		R 303.00	R 334.00				

C1	BAR RIGHTS ONLY WHEN ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR IS SOLD During the duration of any function	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassimparik & Breyten hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 748.00	R 822.00	R 468.00	R 515.00	R 462.00	R 508.20
		R 286.00	R 315.00	R 187.00	R 205.70	R 61.00	R 68.00

C2	BAR RIGHTS ONLY WHEN NO ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR IS SOLD During the duration of any function	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassimparik & Breyten hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 187.00	R 206.00	R 187.00	R 205.70	R 61.00	R 68.00
		R 187.00	R 206.00	R 154.00	R 169.40	R 61.00	R 68.00
		R 187.00	R 206.00	R 154.00	R 169.40	R 61.00	R 68.00
		R 242.00	R 267.00	R 187.00	R 205.70	R 154.00	R 170.00

D	PREPARATION OF HALLS	Ermedo Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassimparik & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 187.00	R 205.70	R 154.00	R 169.40	R 61.00	R 68.00
		R 187.00	R 206.00	R 94.00	R 104.00	R 61.00	R 68.00
		R 187.00	R 206.00	R 94.00	R 104.00	R 61.00	R 68.00

A1B

ENTRANCE HALLS, CIVIC CENTRE

GENERAL PURPOSES

During the morning or afternoon

During the morning and afternoon

During the evening

During the afternoon and evening

During the morning, afternoon and evening

Per a continuous period of at least 2 hours and longer, for each 24 hours or part thereof

B

HIRE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

A REPAYABLE DEPOSIT IF THERE IS NO DAMAGE

When furniture and equipment are hired to

any organization, the following tariff will

be charged. (These tariff exclude

transportation)

Tables, per table

Chairs, per chair

Bait-Maria per unit

Vat per length per occasion

Stage

E	CLEANING OF HALLS ON SUNDAYS AFTER FUNCTIONS When the halls are cleaned on Sundays after functions, a deposit is payable with the knowledge that an amount of R75.00 per hour will be deducted from the deposit, to the maximum of the deposit.	Erniele Town Hall		Wesslton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 1 406.00	R 1 645.60	R 748.00	R 822.80	R 385.00	R 423.50
F	HIRE OF KITCHEN  If a portion of the kitchen is hired with any Hall If the kitchen as a whole is hired with any Hall	Erniele Town Hall		Wesslton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 530.00	R 592.90	R 374.00	R 411.40	R 187.00	R 205.70
		R 748.00	R 822.80	R 361.00	R 617.10	R 385.00	R 423.50
G	DEPOSIT When a hall is hired for a ball, a dance, a wedding or any other occasion, a deposit shall be payable to the Council, which deposit shall be retained by the Council if the said ball, dance, wedding or other reception is not terminated by the time specified in the application form. If event is to take place during the night, additional deposit of:	Erniele Town Hall		Wesslton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
		R 1 870.00	R 2 057.00	R 1 155.00	R 1 270.50	R 682.00	R 750.20
		R 935.00	R 1 028.50	R 550.00	R 605.00	R 341.00	R 375.10
H	PRACTISING OF INDOOR SPORT BY SPORT CLUBS Per day	Erniele Town Hall		Wesslton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
				R 264.00		R 313.00	

ANNEXURE C14

Republic Park (Caravan Park & Rondavels) & Deposits

N. DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2016 Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

REPUBLIC PARK - TARIFFS

Caravan and tent rates per day (SUCARA)		2015/2016	2016/2017
With electricity		R 94,00	R 104,00
Without electricity		R 66,00	R 73,00
Day visitors		R 17,00	R 19,00
Overnight visitors		R 40,00	R 44,00
<u>Rondavels (SUROND)</u>			
Per day		R 149,00	R 164,00
Per week		R 627,00	R 690,00
Per month	(SUROND)	R 1 650,00	R 1 813,00
Per month + Pensioners (Only state pension income)	(SUROND)	R 396,00	R 436,00
Linen			
Maximum 7 days		R 39,00	R 43,00
Breakage Deposit	(DSUCRA)	R 350,00	R 603,00

## ANNEXURE C15

## MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

## O-Rental : Residential Properties &amp; Deposits

## DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :

1 July 2016 Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

The following monthly rentals and charges shall be applicable on Residential Properties from the Municipality:

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY	MONTHLY RENTAL	
	2015/2016	2016/2017
<b>PARATUS FLATS ERMELO (SUPERS)</b> (Yearly escalation: 10% Contract)		
3 BEDROOM RENTAL	R 4 433.00	3 BEDROOM (SUPER3) RENTAL R 4 877.00
3 BEDROOM RENTAL	R 3 680.00	2 BEDROOM (SUPER2) RENTAL R 4 048.00
3 BEDROOM RENTAL	R 99.00	RENTAL R 109.00
<b>WESSELTON MNDINI HOSTEL (SUHOST) HOSTEL UNITS</b>		
<b>New Sundry Deposits: Only applicable for new agreements from 1 July 2016</b>		
<b>MARTIENS PRINSLOO (BREYTEN) (SUMART)</b>		
FLATS BREYTEN		
1 PENSIONERS	R 176.00	RENTAL R 194.00
1 BEDROOM (SUMART)	R 242.00	RENTAL R 267.00
2 BACHELORS (SUMART)	R 176.00	RENTAL R 194.00
2 PRIVATE	R 545.00	RENTAL R 600.00
1 BEDROOM (SUMART)	R 363.00	RENTAL R 400.00
2 BACHELORS (SUMART)		
<b>New Sundry Deposits: Only applicable for new agreements from 1 July 2016</b>		
<b>SUB-ECONOMIC HOUSES ERMELO (SUSUBE)</b>		
(19) (SUSUBE)	R 352.00	RENTAL R 388.00
<b>TRANSNET HOUSING BREYTEN (SURAIL)</b>		
(AGREEMENT WITH TRANSNET)	R 149.00	RENTAL R 164.00
<b>Rental Deposit with new agreement: (DS1650)</b>		
1 Employees	R 300.00	RENTAL R 330.00
2 Pensioners	R 300.00	RENTAL R 330.00
3 Private	R 300.00	RENTAL R 330.00
*** One month rental in advance		
<b>Key Deposit with new Agreement: (DS1650)</b>		
1 Employees	R 300.00	RENTAL R 330.00
2 Pensioners	R 300.00	RENTAL R 330.00
3 Private	R 300.00	RENTAL R 330.00
<b>Rental Motorsheds (SU0821):</b>		
Motorsheds (SU0821) Yearly Escalation 10% + VAT (Contract)	R 230.45	RENTAL R 253.50
<b>Civic Controlsheds (SU0830)</b>		
Civic Controlsheds (SU0830)	R 17.50	RENTAL R 17.50
<b>Other Rentals:</b>		
***** Refer to Contract between occupier and Council! Contracts must be signed with individuals renting residential property of Council. Rental exclude VAT and any consumer services		

**Councillors**  
**and**  
**Directors**  
**Remuneration**  
**2016/2017**

# PACKAGES OF MANAGERS - BUDGET 2016/2017

RANK	PACKAGE	INCREASE		TOTAL PACKAGE	COST TO COUNCIL		INDUSTRY COUNCIL	PERFORMANCE		TOTAL PACKAGE AFTER COSTS	2016/2017 TOTAL PACKAGE AFTER COSTS
		6.00%			SKILLS 1.00%	UIF 1.00%		15%			
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 435 627.00	86 137.62		1 521 764.62	15 217.65	15 217.65				1 552 199.91	1 552 200
PLANNING, IDP, PMS, LED	1 076 254.00	64 575.24		1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29				1 163 645.82	1 163 646
TECHNICAL SERVICE	1 076 254.00	64 575.24		1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29				1 163 645.82	1 163 646
PUBLIC SAFETY	1 076 254.00	64 575.24		1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29				1 163 645.82	1 163 646
COMMUNITY & HEALTH	1 076 254.00	64 575.24		1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29				1 163 645.82	1 163 646
CORPORATE SERVICES	1 076 254.00	64 575.24		1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29				1 163 645.82	1 163 646
FINANCE	1 076 254.00	64 575.24		1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29				1 163 645.82	1 163 646
OFFICE OF THE MM											
TOTAL	7 893 151.00	473 589.06		8 366 740.06	83 667.40	83 667.40				8 534 075	8 534 075
					214 571.85						

# COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCE BUDGET 2016/2017

ALLOWANCE POSITION	ANNUAL ALLOWANCE	INCREASE		TOTAL PER CRL	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	2016/2017 ALLOWANCE ROUNDED	SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	UIF 1%
		6.00%								
MAYOR	787 061.00	47 223.66		834 284.66	1	834 284.66	834 285	8 342.85	8 342.85	
SPEAKER FULL-TIME	629 647.00	37 778.32		667 425.32	1	667 425.32	667 426	6 674.26	6 674.26	
MAYOR COMM. FULL-TIME	590 296.00	35 417.76		625 713.76	7	1 251 427.52	1 251 428	12 514.28	12 514.28	
CHIEF WHIP	590 296.00	35 417.76		625 713.76	1	625 713.76	625 714	6 257.14	6 257.14	
CHAIRPERSON SEC 79	304 434.00	18 267.24		322 701.24	6	1 936 327.44	1 936 327	19 363.27	19 363.27	
					9	3 813 468.72	3 813 469	38 134.69	38 134.69	
COUNCILLORS	237 236.00	14 234.16		251 470.16	27	6 789 694.32	6 789 694	67 896.94	67 896.94	
					38	12 104 873.52	12 104 873.52	121 048.74	121 048.74	0.00

CELLPHONES POSITION	CELLPHONES	INCREASE		TOTAL PER CRL	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	2016/2017 CELLPHONES ROUNDED	SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	UIF 1%
		6.00%								
MAYOR	24 468.00	1 468.08		25 936.08	1	25 936.08	25 936	259.36	259	
SPEAKER FULL-TIME	24 468.00	1 468.08		25 936.08	1	25 936.08	25 936	259.36	259	
MAYOR COMM + CHAIR	24 468.00	1 468.08		25 936.08	4	103 744.32	103 744	1 037.44	1 037	
COUNCILLORS	24 468.00	1 468.08		25 936.08	32	829 984.56	829 955	8 299.55	8 300	
					38	985 571.04	985 571	9 855.71	9 855.71	0.00
						TOTAL	13 090 445	130 904.45	130 904.45	0.00

# POLICIES

The following policies were reviewed:

- Write off bad debts and impairment of debtors policy - New
- Budget Policy - Review
- Indigent Policy - Review
- Asset Management- Review
- Inventory Management Policy- Review
- Service Provider Black Listing Policy – Review
- Immovable property disposal Policy – Review
- Delegation of Power Policy – Review
- Whistle Blowing Policy - Review
- Anti-Fraud Policy and Strategy - Review
- Risk Management Policy - Review
- Records Management Policy - Review
- Petty Cash Policy – Review
- Acceptance of Grant Sponsorships, Gifts & Donations Policy – Review
- Supply chain policy: - Unclaimed deposits and retention – Review
- Tariff policy - Review
- Transport and subsistence policy – Review
- Investment of Surplus Policy
- Property rates policy – Review
- Credit Control & Debt Collection - Review

Available on the website: [www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za)



**DORA**  
**ALLOCATION**  
**&**  
**CAPITAL BUDGET**

**2016/2017**

## OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL GRANTS 2016/2017

	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
<b>OPERATIONAL</b>			
EQUITABLE SHARE	121 443 000	132 341 000	145 011 000
	0	0	0
	<b>121 443 000</b>	<b>132 341 000</b>	<b>145 011 000</b>
FMG	1 810 000	2 145 000	2 400 000
MSIG	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 433 000
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS	1 376 000		
5% OF MIG	2 878 190	2 568 762	2 713 190
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>128 807 190</b>	<b>138 419 762</b>	<b>151 557 190</b>
<b>CAPITAL</b>			
MIG	60 442 000	53 944 000	56 977 000
MIG -5%	57 563 810	51 375 238	54 263 810
INEG	12 000 000	10 000 000	9 000 000
<b>TOTAL NATIONAL</b>	<b>69 563 810</b>	<b>61 375 238</b>	<b>63 263 810</b>
<b>IN KIND</b>			
GERT SIBANDE	12 550 000	2 400 000	2 400 000
ESKOM	7 387 000	8 026 000	8 491 000
REGIONAL BULK	23 000 000	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER GRANTS</b>	<b>42 937 000</b>	<b>10 426 000</b>	<b>10 891 000</b>
	<b>112 500 810</b>	<b>71 801 238</b>	<b>74 154 810</b>
LOANS	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
OWN FUNDS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
<b>TOTAL OTHER GRANTS</b>	<b>7 000 000</b>	<b>7 000 000</b>	<b>7 000 000</b>
<b>CAPITAL TOTAL</b>	<b>119 500 810</b>	<b>78 801 238</b>	<b>81 154 810</b>
<b>NATIONAL+OWN FUNDS</b>	<b>76 563 810</b>	<b>68 375 238</b>	<b>70 263 810</b>

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTEF ALLOCATIONS: 2016/17 - 2018/19**

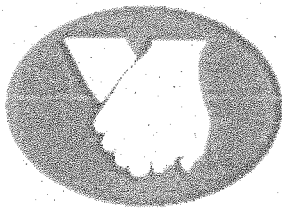
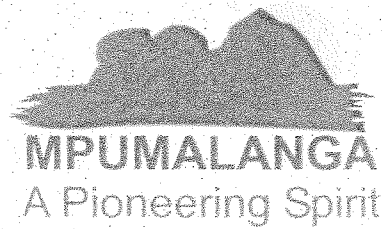
<b>B MP302 Msukaligwa</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>
	<b>R thousands</b>	<b>R thousands</b>	<b>R thousands</b>
<b>Direct transfers</b>			
Equitable share and related	121 443	132 341	145 011
Fuel levy sharing			
Infrastructure	72 442	63 944	65 977
Municipal infrastructure grant	60 442	53 944	56 977
Urban settlement development grant			
Public transport network grant			
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	12 000	10 000	9 000
Neighbourhood development partnership grant (capital grant)			
Rural roads assets management systems grant			
Regional bulk infrastructure grant			
Water services infrastructure grant			
Integrated city development grant			
Municipal disaster recovery grant			
Capacity building and other current transfers	3 186	2 145	2 400
Local government financial management grant	1 810	2 145	2 400
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities	1 376		
Infrastructure skills development grant			
Energy efficiency and demand side management grant			
Municipal disaster grant			
Municipal demarcation transition grant			
<b>Sub total direct transfers</b>	<b>197 071</b>	<b>198 430</b>	<b>213 388</b>
<b>Indirect transfers</b>			
Infrastructure transfers	7 387	8 026	31 491
Regional bulk infrastructure grant			23 000
Integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant	7 387	8 026	8 491
Neighbourhood development partnership grant (technical assistance)			
Water services infrastructure grant			
Bucket eradication programme grant			
Capacity building and other current transfers	1 300	1 365	1 433
Municipal systems improvements grant	1 300	1 365	1 433
<b>Sub total indirect transfers</b>	<b>8 687</b>	<b>9 391</b>	<b>32 924</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 758</b>	<b>207 821</b>	<b>246 312</b>

# **SERVICE LEVEL** **STANDARDS**

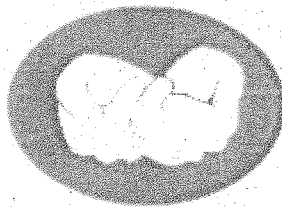
**2016/2017**



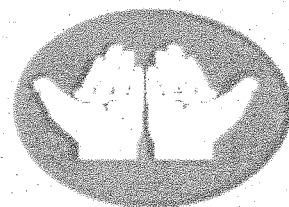
# MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY SERVICES CHARTER



We belong



We care



We serve

## **CORPORATE SERVICES**

### **SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER**

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES SECTION**

The municipality has a section of Corporate Services Department responsible for the recruitment of personnel, labour relations, training and skilling the workforce.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the fourth floor Corporate Services wing in Msukaligwa Municipality. We are operating at room no.1, 2, 5, 8 and 18.

#### **We provide the following services:**

Issue leave forms, facilitate training of employees, and facilitate pension and death claims, Process medical aid applications, Oversee labour relations and Personnel Recruitment.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices
- Completing the necessary forms provided
- Returning the forms to the relevant officials of Human Resources section

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

#### **Our Service standards**

The municipality has set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:

- Recruit personnel per funded vacant post within 3 months as per the Council's Employment Policy & Employment Equity Plan
- Resolve each grievance lodged within 15 working days according to the Main Local Government Bargaining council Collective Agreement
- Facilitate staff training annually per identified employee training needs as guided by SDA, LGSETA & WSP

#### **Our performance against our standards**

The Municipality shall publish the results of our performance against our standard each year in our annual report.

You have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we committed to them.

## **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SECTION**

Occupational Health and Safety is a section of Corporate Services Department responsible for the implementation of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, hazard identification and control, health promotion and education.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the fourth floor Corporate Services wing in Msukaligwa Municipality. We are operating at room no.7 and 15.

### **We provide the following services**

Conduct Health Risk Assessment, Investigate incidents and Accidents in the workplace; induct employees on OHS matters, co-ordinate health promotion, and train and educate employees on OHS matters.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following numbers (017)801 3400
- Visiting our offices

The municipal service is based on the Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

### **Municipal Service Standards**

The municipality has set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:

- Investigate each OHS complain received from Council employees within 3 working days as per the OHS Act.
- Induct all newly appointed employee(s) within one week of employment as per the OHS Act 85 of 1993, Council Employment Policy and Batho Pele
- Investigate each reported incident/accident within two working days as per the OHS Act 85 of 1993.

### **The municipal performance against the standards**

The Communication Division in the Office of the Municipal Manager shall publish the results of the performance against the municipal standards in each and every financial year to be reflected in the Annual Performance Report.

## **ADMINISTRATION AND AUXILIARY SERVICES SECTION**

The Administration and Auxiliary Services Section is responsible for Council support, Secretarial service and facility management under the Directorate of Corporate Services Department as another support service of Council responsible for the daily cleaning of Municipal offices and halls. The municipal offices are located at the Ermelo Civic centre at the Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the second and fourth floor in Msukaligwa Municipality and the section is mainly operating at room no. 3 and 6 in Ermelo.

### **The section provides the following services**

Rendering of cleaning services in all the municipal facilities, facility management, booking of the community halls, rest rooms and provision of logistical arrangement in the municipal facilities.  
Provision of tea and coffee during official Municipal business meetings.

You will be able to access our services by

- \* Contacting the following numbers: 017 8013564/ 017 8013585
- \* Paying the required fees where necessary

The service is based on Batho Pele principles and shall fulfill these principles by:-

### **The Municipal Service Standards**

The municipality has set the following minimum standards for the level and quality services to be rendered and provided.

We shall:

- \* Provide cleaning services daily to all halls and municipal offices within MP 302 according to OHS Act.

### **Municipal performance against the standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standard each year in our annual report.

You have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we committed to them.



## PUBLIC SAFETY

### THE LICENSE SECTION

The section is primarily responsible for managing Registration Authorities and Driving Licence Testing Centres.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street, Paratus building in Ermelo and Corner Breytenbach and Ous Street, Thusong Building first floor, Room A58 in Breyten.

#### **The Section provides the following Services:**

- Registration, licensing and Deregistration of motor vehicles.
- Testing Vehicles for Roadworthiness.
- Testing Learners Licenses, Driving Licenses and Renewal of Driving Licenses.
- Issue Permits for Advertisement on Posters and Banners.

You will be able to access these services by:-

- 1) Completing the necessary forms provided.
- 2) Paying the required fees.
- 3) Returning all issued documents to the licence section Front Desk.
- 4) Contacting the following number for enquiries (017) 801 3403 Ermelo and (017)801 3791 Breyten.

The service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

#### **The Municipal Service Standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:-

- Test 70 driving license applicants from the Public as per K53/ NRTA 93/1996 daily i.e 35 in Ermelo and 35 in Breyten.
- Test 84 learners license applicants from the public as per K53/ NRTA 93/1996 twice a week i.e. 52 in Ermelo and 32 in Breyten.
- Register and license 10 vehicles daily for motor dealers as per NRTA 93/1996.
- Register and license vehicles for each application received from MP 302 within 21 days according to NRTA 93/1996.

- Test 7 vehicles daily for roadworthiness as per South African National Standards & National Road Traffic Act 93/1996 for the public.
- Renew driving licenses daily for all applications received as per National RTA 93/1996 for the public.
- Authorise and issue professional driving permits for all approved applicants within 3 months as per NRTA 93/1996.
- Deregister scrap/uneconomically repairable motor vehicles for all applications from the community of MP 302 within 30 working days as per NRTA 93/1996.
- Authorise & issue driving and learners licenses for all competent applicants from the public twice a week as per NRTA 93/1996
- Issue permit(s) for advertisements for all applications received as per advertisement Municipal by-laws for the public within 14 working days.

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report.

You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

### **TRAFFIC SECTION**

We are the Section primarily responsible for managing and provision of Traffic Law Enforcement.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street ground Floor, Paratus building, Ermelo.

#### **We provide the following Services**

- Monitor traffic flows and patterns.
- Ensuring Road safety engineering.
- Promote Road safety programmes and awareness campaigns.
- Coordinating Road safety awareness training.

You will be able to access these services by:-

- 1) Contacting the following numbers during working hours (017) 801 3406/ (017) 801 3416 and (017) 801 3400 during the night.
- 2) Completing the necessary forms provided.
- 3) Paying the required fees.
- 4) Returning all issued documents to the Traffic Section Front Desk.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

#### **Our Service Standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:

- Conduct traffic law enforcement to each road user daily as per National Road Traffic Act, 93 of 1996 in MP302.
- Conduct escort duties as per request in terms of NRTA 93/96 to members of the public within MP302.
- Conduct monthly road blocks to motorists as per NRTA 93/96 within MP302.
- Conduct road safety education and awareness campaigns monthly to the identified schools within MP302 as per NRTA 93/96.
- Respond to complaints received as per NRTA 93/96 within MP 302, 20 minutes in Ermelo and 50 minutes for other Wards outside Ermelo
- Respond to traffic accident scenes as per NRTA 93/96 within Msukaligwa Municipality, 20 minutes in Ermelo and 50 minutes for other Wards outside Ermelo
- Replace damaged Municipal road traffic signs, signals when required within 3 weeks as per NRTA 93/96 to the public of MP302.

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report.

You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

### **DISASTER SECTION**

We are the Section primarily responsible for rendering disaster and security management services.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street First Floor, Paratus building, Ermelo.

#### **We provide the following Services**

- Coordination of Disaster Management.
- Manage the provision of Security.
- Coordination of customer care.

You will be able to access these services by:-

- 1) Contacting the following numbers during working hours (017) 801 3400/ (017) 801 3500
- 2) Completing the necessary forms provided.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

#### **Our Service Standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:-

- Dispatch all emergency calls received from the public within 3 minutes (15 seconds for Fire) after the call has been received as per the Batho Pele Principles, Fire Brigade Act 99 of 1987 and South African Standard 10090.
- Dispatch all complaints calls received from the MP 302 within five minutes after the call received.
- Respond to disaster/incidents occurrence within MP 302 as per the Disaster Management Act 52 of 2002 and Disaster Management Framework Policy 2005 within 24 hours.
- Conduct twelve disaster awareness campaigns annually as per the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 in the MP 302 annually.

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report.

You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

### **FIRE SECTION**

We are the Section primarily responsible for providing fire brigade services.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street first floor, room 111 Paratus building, Ermelo.

#### **We provide the following Services**

- Render fire and rescue services.
- Coordinate fire protection association.
- Provide routine non emergency services.

You will be able to access these services by:-

- 1) Contacting the following numbers (017) 801 3402 or (017) 801 3400.
- 2) Completing the necessary forms provided.
- 3) Paying the required fees.
- 4) Returning all issued documents to the Fire Section.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

#### **Our Service Standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:-

- Inspect and approve all building plans with reference to fire safety as contained in the National Building Regulations and Fire Service By-laws within 5 working days.
- Respond to all incident reported by the community within 10 - 23 minutes depending on the category of the incident within MP 302.
- Conduct the fire risk assessment all wards annually and to update the fire risk according to the Fire Brigade Act within MP 302.
- Respond to all complains received and inform the complainant within 2 days of the outcome of the complaint received as per the Fire Brigade Act within MP 302.
- Perform fire related inspections on new buildings daily after logged request according to the Building Regulations and By-laws within MP 302.
- Enforce compliance to buildings regulations within two working days per reported incidence as per the Building Regulations and by-Laws and MP 302 SDF.

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report. You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

## **TECHNICAL SERVICES**

### **SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER**

We are the Department of Technical Services responsible for provision of Water, Sewer services, Roads and Storm water; Electricity and infrastructure to the Community of Msukaligwa.

Our main office is situated at Ermelo Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Streets. We are operating at the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor, West wing of the building.

### **ELECTRICAL SECTION**

#### **We provide the following services:**

Connection and installation of Electricity and maintenance of electrical Infrastructure.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

#### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Reconnection of prepaid electrical meters with 48 working hours per request in terms of Nersa standards
- Repair a low tension cable fault per incident within 3 days as per SDBIP
- Reset a electrical circuit breaker trip within 1 hour per incident as per the SDBIP
- Repair medium tension cable faults within 3 days per incident as per SDBIP
- Reset medium voltage circuit breaker within 5 hours per incident in terms of the SDBIP
- Replace streetlight fittings within 1 hour per request as per SDBIP
- Repair streetlight cable faults within 24 hours per request as per the SDBIP
- Replace a faulty electrical meter within 3 days per request as per Nersa standards
- Install new electrical prepaid meter/kwh meter per applicant within 21 days in terms of Bylaws and Nersa
- Repair high mast lights within 5 working days per request as per the SDBIP

- Replace damaged electrical kiosk within 2 working days per incident in terms of SDBIP
- Reset faulty electrical transformer within 3 hrs per incident as per SDBIP
- Replace a electrical transformer within 8 hours per incident as per the SDBIP
- Replace a broken electric pole with 6 hrs per incident in terms of the SDBIP

## **WATER AND SEWER SECTION**

### **We provide the following services:**

Provision of water, installation and connection of water pipes, Repair and maintenance of water and sewer infrastructure.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Repair damaged water pipes within 24 hours per incident as per SDBIP
- Replace faulty water meters within 14 days per request as per SDBIP
- Replace and install storm water pipes within 30 days per complaint in terms of the SDBIP
- Open blocked storm water inlets within 3 days per request as per SDBIP
- Open blocked sewer mainline system within 24 hrs per request in term of the SDBIP
- Empty a sewer septic tank within 24 hrs per request as stipulated in the SDBIP
- Installation of a new water connection within 30 working days for each order in terms of the SDBIP and Bylaws

## **ROADS AND STORM WATER SECTION**

### **We provide the following services:**

Repair and maintenance of storm water drainage system and roads infrastructure and fixing of potholes.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

#### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Repair damaged concrete paving within 3 days per request in terms of the SDBIP
- Repair driveways and road crossings within 4 days per incident as per the SDBIP
- Repair potholes within 24 hrs for each complaint received in terms of the SDBIP

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report. You have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.



## **COMMUNITY SERVICES**

### **SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER**

We are the Department of Community Services responsible for provision of habitable housing, sports facilities, library, waste collection, parks and cemetery services to the Community of Msukaligwa.

Our main office is situated at Ermelo Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Streets. We are operating at the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, West wing of the building.

### **HOUSING SECTION**

We provide the following services:

- Assist beneficiaries in filling in of applications for low cost housing.
- Access to habitable housing.
- Provision of residential and business erven.
- Leasing of Municipal flats and buildings

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

#### ***Our Service standards***

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Respond to public query on application(s) for low cost housing within 10 minutes as per the Housing Code, Housing Act, Programmes and qualification criteria
- Respond to low cost housing applications queries received within 5 working days in terms of Housing Code & the Housing Act 107 of 1997 in MP 302
- Respond to general public queries within 10 minutes in terms of , Local Government Municipal System Act (LGMSA of 2000), Constitution of South Africa & the White paper on Batho Pele

## **SPORTS SECTION**

### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

Management and maintenance of sporting and recreational facilities.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400.
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Promote sports to the youth and the sporting community within MP302 monthly as per the National Sport and Recreation Act of 1998
- Maintain each sporting facility on weekly basis as per National Department of Sports and Recreation White Paper of 1998
- Hire out sports and recreational facilities in 4 working days as per municipal by-laws and policies on sports and recreational facilities

## **LIBRARY SERVICES**

### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

- Book exchange and information dissemination
- Photocopying and internet services

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Provide Library services in eight Library centres in 6 working days as per the Municipal by-Laws, LIASA White Paper on Arts & Culture, National Library of South Africa Act of 1998.
- Extend Library services to pre-schools, schools and old age homes bi-weekly as per the Municipal Library by-laws and LIASA White Paper on Arts & Culture, National Library of South Africa Act of 1998.

## WASTE MANAGEMENT

### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

- Waste collection and disposal.
- Street and sidewalk cleaning.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by.

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Remove solid waste from CBD within MP302 daily in terms of the Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008 and Section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996
- Remove solid waste per block within MP 302 once per week as per Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008 and Section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996
- Cleanse all streets in Central Business District (CBD) areas once per week within MP302 as per the Environmental Waste Management Act 59 of 2008 Section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996

## PARKS AND CEMETERY

### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

- Establishment and maintenance of cemeteries.
- Management of graves.
- Parks and sidewalk maintenance.

- Public open space maintenance.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by.

#### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Maintain parks, sidewalks and open spaces within 5 working days as per the NEMA & Nature Conservation Act.
- Provide cemetery services to the MP 302 within 7 days according to the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), National Health Act and Mpumalanga Cemetery Act.

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report. You have the right to all the Batho Pele Principles as we also are committed to them.

## **FINANCE**

### **SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER**

We are the Department of Finance responsible for Revenue and debt collection, Financial Management and Supply Chain Management.

Our main office is situated at Ermelo Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Streets. We are operating at the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> floors on the South wing of the building.

## **EXPENDITURE**

### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

Payment of creditors and salaries of the municipal staff.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Process Payments to all creditors and third party as per the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) within 30 days after receipt of the invoice.

## **REVENUE MANAGEMENT**

### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

Collection of revenue and cash Management

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Issue of payment receipts to all consumers as per MFMA 56 of 2003 & Cash Management and Investment Policy within 5 minutes.
- Update all debtors' accounts as per Cash Management and Investment Policy daily by 10h00.
- Enter into Consumer Agreement with new consumer applicant within 30 minutes in terms of Credit Control and Debt Management Policy.
- Read metered services once a month in terms of the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy, LG MSA 32 OF 2000 and the MFMA 56 of 2003.
- Billing of each Debtor accounts on a monthly basis in terms LGMSA 32 of 2000, MFMA 56 of 2003.
- Register approved indigent within 5 working days in terms of Indigent Policy, MFMA 56 of 2003, Division of Revenue Act and Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
- Review all registered indigents every 12 months in terms of the Indigent Policy.
- Provide registered indigents with 50 Kwh free basic electricity per month in terms of Indigent Policy.
- Provide registered indigents with 6 Kl (6000 litres) free basic water per month in terms Indigent Policy.
- Evaluate each immovable property as per Municipal Property Rates Act & Property Rates Policy once in 4 years.
- Consult all stakeholders and members of public once in four years before the adoption and the implementation of the valuation roll in terms of Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and Municipal Property Rates Act.
- Register objections from all aggrieved property owners in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act and Property Rates Policy within 30 days after the publication of the valuation roll.

### **CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION**

#### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

Credit control and Collection of outstanding debts.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Issue notices within 48 hours to all accounts overdue for 30 days as per the Credit Control & Debt management Policy, Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and MFMA 56 of 2003.
- Terminate electricity supply after 48 hours notices to all defaulters as per the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy.
- Reconnect electricity to all settled or arranged debtors' accounts daily in terms of Credit Control & Debt Management Policy.
- Handing over of 90 days outstanding accounts as per Credit Control & Debt Management Policy on a monthly basis
- Issue immovable property Clearance Certificate(s) to each applicant in terms of Section 118 of Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, Property Rates Policy and Municipal Property Rates Act within 24 hours on receipt of payment.

### **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**

#### **WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:**

Procurement of goods and services for the municipality

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Procure goods and services for all Municipal Departments as per SCM Policy & MFMA shall be as per the following specifications:
  - ✓ Official Quotation = 21 days
  - ✓ Tender = 90 days (separate)

- ✓ Less than R1000.00 = same day
- ✓ R1001.00-R 19999.99 = 3 days

- Invite prospective suppliers to be evaluated and listed in the data base annually in terms of Supply Chain Management Policy (SCM) and MFMA 56 of 2003
- Update the list of accredited, prospective providers quarterly in terms of SCM Policy.
- Provide feedback to all bidders within 2 working days after the bid results as per the SCM Policy.

## **BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Compilation of budgets and financial statements

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

### **Our Service standards**

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:-

- Submit monthly Financial Reports in terms of MFMA to the National Treasury within 10 working days after the end of each month (Internal).
- Submit Financial Reports in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 to the National and Provincial Treasuries and Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
- Submit half yearly Financial Reports in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 to the National and Provincial Treasuries within 5 working days after adoption.
- Submit the Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 within two months after the end of the financial year.
- Publicize quarterly, half yearly and annual financial reports in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 within 5 days after adoption
- Publicize annual budget in terms of the MFMA 56 of 2003 and the Local Government Municipal Systems Act within 14 days after adoption.
- Submit the Annual Budget to both National and Provincial within 14 days after adoption.

### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standard each year in our annual report.

You have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we committed to them.



## **OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

### **SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER**

#### **IDP UNIT**

The Integrated Development Planning (IDP) unit is resident in the office of the Municipal Manager and responsible for coordination of the entire municipal planning.

The IDP offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street, third floor, Technical Services office block.

#### **We provide the following services:**

Plan, Coordinate and facilitate the holding of IDP community consultative meeting.

Planning and Compilation of the IDP document in consultation with the community and all relevant stakeholders.

We interact with all stakeholders regarding alignment of projects and programs through our Technical Committee meetings, IDP Representative Forum, LED Forum and the District and Provincial Forums.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Visiting our offices, or
- Contacting the following numbers: (017) 8013612/3573.

Our service is based on the Batho Pele Principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:

#### **Our Service Standards**

The IDP unit shall ensure that the following minimum service standards are upheld to deliver acceptable level and quality services,

We shall:

- Draft & Publish the IDP Process Plan annually in terms of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 for public comments for a period of 14 days during the 2<sup>nd</sup> week of July to the last week of August
- Conduct twenty-two IDP consultative meetings within Msukaligwa Municipality (MP302) during August to October according LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 and Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.

- Coordinate and publicize the quarterly sittings of the IDP Representative forum within MP 302 in terms of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
- Publicize the draft IDP for public inspection and comments for a period of 21 days during January and February in terms of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
- Publication of the IDP annually within 14 days after adoption by Council in terms of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
- Publicize the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan annually within 14 days after approval by the Executive Mayor in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000.
- Publish all IDP related public notices on activities and meetings five working days before the events.

### **Our Performance against Standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in our Annual Report.

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens; you have the rights to these principles.

### **COUNCILORS SECRETARIAT**

We are a section in the Office of the Municipal Manager responsible for the establishment and functioning of Ward Committees, community participation, coordination of transversal issues, Councilors support and HIV/AIDS awareness programs.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the third floor in Msukaligwa Municipality and we are based in the offices of the Executive Mayor.

### **We provide the following services**

Coordinate for establishment and provide support to all Ward Committees.

Plan, coordinate and facilitate the holding of all community participation programs.

You will be able to access our services by

- Contacting the following numbers: 017 8013751/ 017 8013507
- Reporting all matters to Councilors, Ward Committees and Community Development Workers

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles.

### **Our Service Standards**

The Councilors Secretariat Unit shall ensure that the following minimum service standards are upheld to deliver acceptable levels and quality services

We shall:

- Convene and facilitate 6 ward community meetings in terms of the LGMSA bi-monthly from July to June of every year
- Facilitate 12 Ward committee meetings monthly in terms of the LGMSA 32 of 2000
- Render support to youth and physically challenged on daily basis in terms of NYDA Act.
- Support and Coordinate HIV/AIDS & related diseases programs daily within MP302 in terms of HIV/AIDS Local Strategy

### TRANSVERSAL ISSUES

- Acknowledge the receipt of correspondence within 2 working days and respond to each correspondence within 7 working days to the public as per the Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Answering of each telephone call within the first 3 rings as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Responding to each complaint within 7 working days as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Daily provision of services to the public during lunch hour as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Daily handling of public enquiries as per the Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- All service delivery sites will be accessible to all members of the public as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998
- The public will rate our service delivery in our daily satisfaction survey as per the Batho Pele white paper

### Our Performance against Standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in our Annual Report.

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens; you have the rights to these principles.

### LED UNIT

It involves identifying and using local resources, ideas and skills to stimulate economic growth and development. The aim of LED is to create employment opportunities to the best of all the local residents.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the fourth floor Corporate Services wing in Msukaligwa Municipality.

### Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide

We shall:

- Facilitate training quarterly within MP302 in terms of the LGMSA and MP302 LED Strategy
- Provide advice daily within MP302 in terms of the LGMSA /MP302 LED Strategy
- Coordinate LED initiatives daily within MP302 in terms of the LGMSA/MP302 LED Strategy

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following numbers (017)8013587/3561/3645
- Visiting our offices

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report.

#### **COMMUNICATIONS UNIT**

We are a section in the office of the Municipal Manager responsible for the management of information flow; media monitoring, analysis and liaison, event management, branding and publicity.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the third floor in Msukaligwa Municipality and we are based in the offices of the Speaker.

#### **We provide the following services**

Communication is responsible for accurate packaging of information dissemination, environmental scanning, media monitoring, newsletter development, event management and issuing of press statements in the light of media liaison as part of reaching out to the clientele community of Msukaligwa.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following numbers: 017 8013562/ 082 094 9568.
- Visiting our offices at the above address or reaching the municipal website at [www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za) for public consideration.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles:-

#### **Our Service Standards**

The Communication Unit shall ensure that the following minimum service standards are upheld to deliver acceptable levels and quality services.

We shall:

- Interact with all media institutions through stakeholders' engagement as guided by National Communication Strategy Framework (NCSF) and Government Communication Information System (GCIS) within seven days.
- Market, brand and publicize identified municipal programs to the public as guided by NCSF & GCIS in seven days.

### **Our Performance against Standards**

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in our Annual Report.

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens; you have the rights to these principles.

### **TOWN SERVICES**

We are a section in the Office of the Municipal Manager responsible for Town planning, Spatial Development Framework; Land use Management systems and Building Control. Our Offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the second floor in Msukaligwa Municipality Building Ermelo.

**We provide the following services:**

- Geographical information from our Geographic Information System.
- Approve Building plans and Issue occupation certificates.
- Consolidation and sub division of stands and farms throughout the Municipal region.
- Temporal land use and the supply of relevant information of town planning strategy of the various towns situated in the area of Msukaligwa Local Municipality.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Visiting our offices or
- Contacting us through the following numbers: 017 8013605/3604.

Our service is based on the Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:

### **Our Service Standards**

We shall:

- Approve building plan submitted as per National building Regulations, Spatial Development Framework and the Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 within MP 302 15 days after registration
- Approve/disapprove each application for consolidation as per the Spatial Development Framework, Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the Township Ordinance Act 15/1986 15 days after registration to the Public

- Approve/disapprove Sub Divisions as per Town Planning and Township Ordinance Act 15/1986 ,Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the Spatial Development Framework within MP 302 15 days after registration
- Approve/disapprove Rezoning submitted by community as per Town Planning and Township Ordinance Act 15/1986 ,Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the Spatial Development Framework within MP 302 3 months after registration of complete and correct documentation
- Issue approval letters of building plans approved as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Auditor General prescription within in two working days after approval
- Provide Spatial Geographical information in one working day after request as per spatial development framework
- Inspect new buildings within one day after logged request as regulated by the National Building Regulations and Council Bylaws
- Inspect and report on contraventions within two working days as regulated by the National Building legislation, Council Bylaws and the Spatial Development Framework
- Issue building plan copies daily after request and payment from the public as per internal guidelines and tariffs
- Issue occupation certificate for approved inspected building within MP 302 as regulated by the Town Planning and Township Ordinance Act 15/1986, Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the MP 302 Spatial Development Framework in two working days after inspection and approval
- Approve/disapprove request for temporal land use in five working days after application has been received in terms of town planning and township ordinance act 15/1986 and the MP 302 spatial development framework

#### **Our performance against our standards**

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens; you have the rights to these principles.

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in the Municipal Annual Report.

MSCOA

# Project Plan Framework

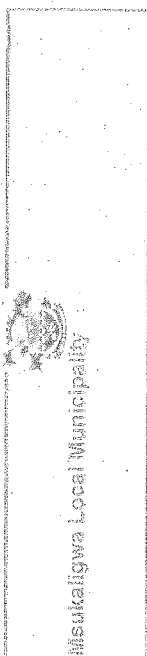


Msukaliwa Local Municipality

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIQWA MUNICIPALITY									
Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments		
Initial Preparation and Awareness									
YES	2016/03/17	2016/04/30		2016/04/30	100%	mScoa Champion	All documents were read by members		
No	2016/06/01	2017/06/30		in-progress	5%	Project Team	reviewed during project team meetings		
YES	17/3/2016	22/3/2016		18/3/2016	100%	Project Manager	All the circulars were email to Management for taking note		
No	2016/05/01	2017/06/30							
No	2016/05/15	2016/09/30		in-progress	25%	Municipal Manager	information has been packaged together with the budget		
No	2016/05/16	2016/07/31		in-progress	25%	mScoa Champion			
YES	2016/03/17	2016/03/17		2016/03/17	100%	mScoa Champion			
Governance									
Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26		2016/04/26	95%	Municipal Manager			
Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26		2016/04/26	100%	Municipal Manager			
Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26		2016/04/26	100%	Municipal Manager			
Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26		2016/04/26	100%	Municipal Manager			
Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26		2016/04/26	100%	Municipal Manager			
No	2016/06/01	2016/06/30		In progress		Project Team			
No	2016/05/16	2016/06/30		2016/06/06	100%	Municipal Manager			
No	2016/05/16	2016/06/30		2016/06/06	100%	Municipal Manager			
No	2016/06/20	2016/07/31		In progress	2%	Project Team			
No	2016/06/01	2017/06/30		On going	25%	Municipal Manager			



Project Plan Framework



Msukaliqwa Local Municipality

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIQWA MUNICIPALITY	Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments
<b>mSCOA Project Management</b>								
Identify key human resources.	Yes	2016/04/01	2016/05/31		2016/05/31	100%	Municipal Manager	
Identify key project milestones	No	2016/04/01	2017/06/30		On going	5%	Project Team	
Identify capital requirement and budget (servers, IT requirements)	No	2016/04/04	2016/07/31		In progress	30%	ICT	
Investigate effect of changes on the system	No	2016/04/01	2016/07/31		In progress	50%	ICT	
Set up project organisational/management arrangements (charter, scope, plan, budget, risks and issues)	No	2016/06/01	2016/07/29		In progress	50%	Project Team	
Prepare code of ethics and members to sign these	Yes	2016/04/15	2016/05/31		Completed	100%		
Appoint stream leads to cover all 15 business processes		2016/06/20	2016/06/30					
<b>Stream Leads</b>								
mSCOA steering committee and Project Management	Yes	2016/06/20	2016/06/30		2016/06/30	100%	Project Sponsor	
IT infrastructure and network	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30			50%	ICT	
Review current vote structure to mSCOA vote structure and prepare the annual budget on the structure	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30					
Data cleansing and gap analysis	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				Project Team	
HR & payroll	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				HR/Expenditure	
Planning (IDP, Budget, SDBIP, FIM)	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30					
Core system, additional systems	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				ICT/Systems	
Real estate, land use and grant management	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				Town	
Document management	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				Planning/Assets/Property Rates/Housing	
<b>Business Processes</b>							All	
Stream Leads to prepare detailed implementation plans with milestones for their area of responsibility dealing with applicable business processes								
<b>Corporate governance</b>								
Municipal budgeting, planning and financial modelling		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Financial accounting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Costing and reporting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Project accounting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Treasury and cash management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Procurement cycle: Supply Chain Management, Expenditure Management, Contract Management and Accounts Payable		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Grant management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Full asset life cycle management including maintenance management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Real estate and resource management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Human resources and payroll management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Land use and building control management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Valuation roll management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Revenue cycle: meter reading, billing, accounts receivable, revenue management and receipting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Customer care, credit control and debt collection		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Sign-off implementation plan		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Sign-off milestones achieved		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY									
Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	User acceptance testing		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Stream Leads to prepare risk registers for their area of responsibility		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Sign-off risk register		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Stream Leads to prepare data purification / data cleansing for their area of responsibility		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Sign-off data purification		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Prepare and plan for change management and transition		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Stakeholder engagement - establishment of user forums (PT & Other stakeholders)		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Vendor engagement - vendor feedback and integration into project plan		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Detailed migration project plan (vendor) and MOU		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	System User acceptance testing		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	System User acceptance training		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Review the current municipal chart of accounts		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Document and map the current business processes in the municipality		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Determining impact on business policies, processes & procedures		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Undertake a Human Resources and Payroll review and allocation verification		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Review master information: suppliers, stores, fleet, job costing		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Billing / Revenue create codes, transfer data and prepare the data base		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Conduct an "as is" review of IT infrastructure, network and archiving (ICT to define core functions used and those not used in core financial system and which system core functions are outsourced).		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Review 3 <sup>rd</sup> party systems / integration		
	01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	Change all pre-printed statutory and internal documents		



Msukaligwa Local Municipality

Project Plan Framework

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY		Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments
Budget conversion and segment evaluation and alignment to current municipal GL and org structure									
Determine if breakdown is required			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Align function to municipal standard classification and identify anomalies			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Line by line comparison of the item segment (rev, exp, assets) and identify anomalies			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Defining funding sources and linking to the item segment			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Define regional indicators and provide to SCSA Project Team			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Define operation and capital projects including repairs and maintenance			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Using the methodology of the municipality, update costing methodology			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Considerations impacting on more than on segment – PPE register (module) to be aligned to project and item			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Planning - project based			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Compilation of detail budgets - SCSA classification across segments (2017/18)			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
System Application			2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Opening balance conversion – Historical information and data and sign off			2016/07/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Clearing of suspense accounts, clearing accounts, control accounts, and interface accounts			2016/07/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Reporting requirements – Test, analyse, and understand content			2016/07/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Budget reporting formats (MRR)			2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Annual financial statement			2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Section 71 and 71 monthly reporting (current format)			2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Portal data testing and quality assurance			2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Project Audit File - Information on file								Project Team	
Ensure proper document management for the SCSA project and municipal records			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Council resolutions			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Project governance documentation			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Agenda, minutes and attendance registers			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Project plan and milestone reports			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Risk register and mitigation measures			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Issue log and resolutions			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
User acceptance testing and sign off			2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Project close out report			2017/06/01	2017/06/30				mSCOA champion	